## METAL-LIGAND MULTIPLE BONDS IN ORGANOMETALLIC COMPLEXES CONTAINING TRIAMIDOAMINE LIGAND SYSTEMS

by

### JOEL STEPHEN FREUNDLICH

## M. Engineering (Chemical), Cornell University (1992)

B.S. with Distinction in Chemical Engineering, Cornell University (1991)

Submitted to the Department of Chemistry in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

## at the

## MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY June 1996

## © Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1996

Signature of Author_	AN~	ST. LAANNEN			
	Û				Department of Chemistry
	-		$\wedge$		April 26, 1996
Certified by	1 1-4 104	•••••••		<u> </u>	
					Richard R. Schrock
	~		$\cap$		Thesis Supervisor
Accepted by		-		<u>v</u>	
			·		Dietmar Seyferth
		Chair	man, Depa	artmental C	ommittee on Graduate Students
		MAS	SACHUSETT OF TECHN	's institute Ology	
			JUN 12	: <b>1996</b> - St	cience

This doctoral thesis has been examined by a Committee of the Department of Chemistry as follows:

Professor Gregory C. Fu			 
•	Λ		 Chairman
Professor Richard R. Schrock		• -	 ·
-	$\cap$		Thesis Supervisor
Professor Alan Davison		)	 

.

To Mom, Dad, Peri, and Gram

## METAL-LIGAND MULTIPLE BONDS IN ORGANOMETALLIC COMPLEXES CONTAINING TRIAMIDOAMINE LIGAND SYSTEMS by

## JOEL STEPHEN FREUNDLICH

## Submitted to the Department of Chemistry, June 1996, in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

#### ABSTRACT

#### Chapter 1

The synthesis and reactivity of  $[N_3N]$ Ta=E complexes is presented where E is a  $1\sigma$ ,  $1\pi$  or  $1\sigma$ ,  $2\pi$  donor and  $[N_3N]^{3-} = [(Me_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$ .  $[N_3N]Ta=PPh$  reacts with excess lithium metal in tetrahydrofuran to give "[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PLi" which reacts with RX at -35 °C to afford the phosphinidene complexes, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PR (R = Me, n-Bu, SiMe<sub>3</sub>, SiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph). [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of LiN(H)R (R = H, CMe<sub>3</sub>, Ph) to produce imido complexes, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NR, and with two equivalents of benzylmagnesium chloride or trimethylsilylmethyllithium to afford the alkylidene complexes,  $[N_3N]Ta=CHR$ . The ethylene complex,  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ , is formed quantitatively upon adding two equivalents of ethylmagnesium chloride to [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub>. An X-ray structure of  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Et$ , a precursor to  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  in a first order reaction, shows it to be a six coordinate species with two alkyl ligands in crowded apical coordination sites.  $[N_3N]T_a(n^2-C_2H_4)$  decomposes in a first order manner to afford a complex in which a C-N bond in the tren backbone has been cleaved. Alkylation of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of  $RCH_2CH_2MgX$  (R = CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>; X = Cl or Br) produces a mixture of alkylidene and decomposition products. [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide to afford  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$ , which has been characterized by an X-ray study. An analogous benzyne complex can be prepared by refluxing  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  with two equivalents of phenyllithium in toluene for 1 day. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Ph can be synthesized and shown to convert into  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  in a first order reaction.  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  reacts with a catalytic amount of phenylphosphine to afford [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHMe, while reactions with ammonia, aniline, or pentafluoroaniline yield [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NR complexes. In contrast, addition of an excess of Me<sub>3</sub>SiAsH<sub>2</sub> to [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) affords [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHMe immediately, and then over a period of days, what is proposed to be  $[N_3N]Ta = AsSiMe_3$ .  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2 - C_6H_4)$  reacts with ArNH<sub>2</sub> (Ar = Ph,  $C_6F_5$ ) to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NAr$  complexes and PhAsH<sub>2</sub> to afford  $[N_3N]Ta=AsPh$ .

#### Chapter 2

The synthesis and reactivity of  $[N_3N^*]Ta=E$  complexes is described where E is a  $1\sigma$ ,  $1\pi$  or  $1\sigma$ ,  $2\pi$  donor and  $[N_3N^*]^{3-} = [(Et_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$ . Tris(2-aminoethyl)amine (tren) reacts successively with three equivalents of *n*-butyllithium and three equivalents of triethylchlorosilane in tetrahydrofuran to form  $H_3[N_3N^*]$  quantitatively. Deprotonation of  $H_3[N_3N^*]$  with three equivalents of *n*-butyllithium generates Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N<sup>\*</sup>] *in situ*, which is then treated with TaCl<sub>5</sub> to afford  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$ .  $[N_3N^*]TaMe_2$  is formed quantitatively upon adding two equivalents of methylmagnesium chloride to  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$ . Alkylation of  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$  with two equivalents of ethylmagnesium chloride yields  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  along with ~10%  $[N_3N^*]Ta=CHMe$ , while addition of two equivalents of alkyllithium or Grignard reagent RCH<sub>2</sub>M (R = CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Ph, SiMe<sub>3</sub>; M = Li, MgCl or MgBr) yields the alkylidene complexes,  $[N_3N^*]Ta=CHR$ .  $[N_3N^*]TaMe_2$  decomposes upon thermolysis to afford MeTa[N(SiEt\_3)(CH=CH\_2)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaMe<sub>2</sub>], while  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  decomposes in a

first order manner (k = 4.23 (4) x  $10^{-5}$  s<sup>-1</sup> at 70 °C) to produce EtTa[N(SiEt<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiEt<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]. An X-ray structure of the latter demonstrates it to be a distorted trigonal bipyramid in which a C-N bond in the original tren backbone has been cleaved. An equimolar mixture of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) and {[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub> is formed upon treating [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide in refluxing toluene. An X-ray structure of {[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub> shows it to contain two distorted trigonal bipyramidal [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta units bridged by a four carbon "dialkylidene" unit in which the alkylidenes are severely "distorted" (average  $\angle$  Ta=C-C = 173°). These results are compared and contrasted with those obtained in analogous [N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sup>3-</sup> tantalum chemistry.

#### Chapter 3

The synthesis and reactivity of  $[N_3N]NbX$  complexes is presented where X is a nitrogenor oxygen-based donor and  $[N_3N]^{3-} = [(Me_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$ . The reactions of NbCl<sub>5</sub>, NbCl<sub>4</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub>, and NbCl<sub>3</sub>(dme) with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] in a variety of solvents do not produce an identifiable  $[N_3N]NbCl_n$  (n = 0, 1, 2) species. NbOCl<sub>3</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> and Nb(NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(py)<sub>2</sub> react with one equivalent of Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N]•THF<sub>2</sub> to afford  $[N_3N]Nb=O$  and  $[N_3N]Nb=NSiMe_3$ , respectively, in good yields.  $[N_3N]Nb=O$  reacts with triethylaluminum to form the base adduct  $[N_3N]Nb=O$ •AlEt<sub>3</sub> as judged by <sup>1</sup>H, <sup>13</sup>C, and <sup>27</sup>Al NMR. The oxo species reacts quantitatively with Me<sub>3</sub>SiX (X = OTf, I) to prepare  $[N_3N]NbOSiMe_3^+X^-$  and MeOTf to afford  $[N_3N]NbOMe^+OTf^-$ . These d<sup>0</sup> salts are reduced in high yield by sodium amalgam to provide d<sup>1</sup>  $[N_3N]NbOR$  (R = SiMe<sub>3</sub>, Me). The reaction of  $[N_3N]NbOSiMe_3$  with SiCl<sub>4</sub> provides  $[N_3N]NbOSiCl_3$  in moderate yield.

Thesis Supervisor:Dr. Richard R. SchrockTitle:Frederick G. Keyes Professor of Chemistry

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>page</u>
Title Page		1
Signature Pag	e	2
Dedication		3
Abstract		4
Table of Cont	ents	6
List of Figure	S	8
List of Tables		9
List of Schem	es	10
List of Abbrev	viations Used in Text	11
CHAPTER 1:	Synthetic and Mechanistic Investigations of Trimethylsilyl-Substituted	
	Triamidoamine Complexes of Tantalum.	13
Introd	uction	14
Result	S	15
	Synthesis of Tantalum Phosphinidene Complexes.	15
	Synthesis of Tantalum Imide Complexes.	17
	Synthesis and Reactivity of Tantalum Alkylidene Complexes.	18
	Synthesis and Decomposition of a Tantalum Ethylene Complex.	20
	Alkylation of $[N_3N]TaCl_2$ with RCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> MgX where R≠H:	
	Competitive $\alpha$ - and $\beta$ -H Abstraction Pathways.	27
	Synthesis of Tantalum Alkyne Complexes.	29
	Reactions of Ethylene, Acetylene, and Benzyne Complexes.	34
Discus	ssion	40
Conch	usions	42
Experi	mental Section	43
Refere	nces	63
CHAPTER 2:	Alkyl and Alkylidene Complexes of Tantalum That Contain a	
	Triethylsilyl-Substituted Triamidoamine Ligand.	67
Introdu	action	68
Result	S	69
	Synthesis and Alkylation of a Tantalum Dichloride Complex.	69
	An X-ray Study of the Product of Decomposition of $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ .	72

	Synthesis and X-ray Study of a Dimeric Alkylidene Complex.	77
	Synthesis and Reactivity of a Metallaaziridine Complex.	81
Discus	sion	82
Conclu	usions	84
Experi	mental Section	85
Refere	nces	92
CHAPTER 3:	Synthesis of Trimethylsilyl-Substituted Triamidoamine Complexes	
	of Niobium.	94
Introdu	action	95
Result	s	95
	Synthesis of Niobium Oxo and Imido Complexes.	95
	Reactivity of Niobium Complexes Containing Imido, Oxo, Alkoxide,	
	and Siloxide Donors.	97
Discus	sion	100
Conclu	isions	102
Experi	mental Section	102
Refere	nces	106
APPENDIX A	A: Synthesis of Trimethylsilyl-Substituted Triamidoamine Complexes	
	of Tungsten.	109
Introdu	action	110
Result	S	110
	Synthesis of a Tungsten Neopentylidyne Complex.	110
	Reactivity of a Tungsten Neopentylidyne Complex with Terminal	
	Acetylenes.	111
Discus	sion	113
Conclu	isions	114
Experi	mental Section	114
Refere	nces	116
ACKNOWLE	DGMENTS	118

## List of Figures

Chapter 1		<u>page</u>
Figure 1.1.	X-ray Crystal Structure of [N <sub>3</sub> N]Ta(Me)Et (6).	23
Figure 1.2.	X-ray Crystal Structure of $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$ (8).	31
Figure 1.3.	Plot of $\ln(k/T)$ vs. 1/T for the Formation of $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$ (9)	
	from $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Ph$ (10).	34
Chapter 2		
Figure 2.1.	X-ray Crystal Structure of	
	$EtTa[N(SiEt_3)(CH=CH_2)][N(CH_2CH_2NSiEt_3)_2]$ (3b).	75
Figure 2.2.	Two Views of the X-ray Crystal Structure of $\{[N_3N^*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$ (7).	

Figure 2.2. Two Views of the X-ray Crystal Structure of {[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub> (7).
(a) View with hydrogen atoms omitted. (b) View with hydrogen atoms, triethylsilyl carbon atoms, and toluene solvent molecule omitted for greater clarity.

## List of Tables

Chapter 1		<u>page</u>
Table 1.1.	<sup>31</sup> P NMR Data and Yields for Phosphinidene Complexes.	16
Table 1.2.	Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement	
	Parameters for [N <sub>3</sub> N]Ta(Me)Et (6).	22
Table 1.3.	Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the	
	Non-Hydrogen Atoms of [N <sub>3</sub> N]Ta(Me)Et (6).	24
Table 1.4.	Percent Yields of Alkylidene and Decomposition Products Resulting	
	from the Reaction Between $[N_3N]$ TaCl <sub>2</sub> and 2 RCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> MgX.	28
Table 1.5.	Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement	
	Parameters for $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$ (8).	30
Table 1.6.	Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the	
	Non-Hydrogen Atoms of $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$ (8).	32
Chapter 2		
Table 2.1.	Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement Parameters	
	for EtTa[N(SiEt <sub>3</sub> )(CH=CH <sub>2</sub> )][N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> NSiEt <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ] ( <b>3b</b> ).	74
Table 2.2.	Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the	
	Non-Hydrogen Atoms of	
	$EtTa[N(SiEt_3)(CH=CH_2)][N(CH_2CH_2NSiEt_3)_2]$ (3b).	76
Table 2.3.	Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement Parameters	
	for $\{[N_3N^*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$ (7).	79
Table 2.4.	Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the	
	Non-Hydrogen Atoms of $\{[N_3N^*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$ (7).	80

## List of Schemes

<u>Chapter 1</u>		page
Scheme 1.1.	Proposed Mechanism for Ethylene Complex 4 Reacting with EH <sub>2</sub> R.	37
Scheme 1.2.	Some reactions of $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ (4).	38

## Abbreviations Used in Text

br	broad
$C_{\alpha}$	carbon bound to metal
$C_{\beta}$ , etc.	carbon bound to $C_{\alpha}$ , etc.
Ср	C5H5
Cp*	C <sub>5</sub> Me <sub>5</sub>
Су	cyclohexyl
d	doublet
dme	1,2-dimethoxyethane
Bu	butyl
eq	equation
Et	ethyl
h	hours
$H_{\alpha}$	hydrogen (proton) bound to $C_{\alpha}$
H <sub>β</sub> , etc.	hydrogen (proton) bound to $C_{\beta}$ , etc.
Hz	Hertz
IR	Infrared
J	coupling constant in Hertz
Lut	2,6-lutidine
Me	methyl
m	multiplet
[N <sub>3</sub> N] <sup>3-</sup>	[(Me <sub>3</sub> SiNCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> N] <sup>3-</sup>
[N <sub>3</sub> N*] <sup>3-</sup>	[(Et <sub>3</sub> SiNCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> N] <sup>3-</sup>
[N <sub>3</sub> N'] <sup>3-</sup>	$[(t-BuMe_2SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
OTf	O <sub>3</sub> SCF <sub>3</sub> , triflate, trifluoromethanesulfonate
Ph	phenyl
ppm	parts per million
Pr	propyl
ру	pyridine
S	singlet
t	triplet
THF	tetrahydrofuran
tol	toluene
tren	tris(2-aminoethyl)amine, N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>

UV/Vis	ultraviolet/visible
δ	chemical shift downfield from tetramethylsilane
$\lambda_{max}$	wavelength of maximum optical absorption

## CHAPTER 1

Synthetic and Mechanistic Investigations of Trimethylsilyl-Substituted

Triamidoamine Complexes of Tantalum

Much of the material covered in this chapter has appeared in print:

Freundlich, J. S., Schrock, R. R., Cummins, C. C., Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 6476.

Freundlich, J. S., Schrock, R. R., Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 3643.

## Introduction

The use of tris(2-aminoethyl)amine (tren) as a tetradentate trianionic ligand was first realized by Verkade and co-workers for group 14 elements.<sup>1</sup> Workers in our laboratories and Verkade's anticipated that tren-based complexes of the early transition metals would be feasible synthetic targets because the ligands offer three amide nitrogen donors in addition to a tertiary amine to bind to the Lewis acidic metal center. Additionally, we believed the introduction of bulky amide nitrogen substituents such as silyl groups (usually SiMe<sub>3</sub> or Si(*t*-Bu)Me<sub>2</sub>) would confer kinetic stability to these species by producing a sterically-protected apical coordination site. With these design criteria in mind, we initiated a study of tren-based triamidoamine metal complexes utilizing the following ligands:  $[N_3N]^{3-} = [(Me_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$  and  $[N_3N']^{3-} = [(t-BuMe_2SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$ .

Our initial efforts resulted in the preparation of some rarely observed types of complexes and encouraged us that these tren-based ligands conferred considerable stability to their early and middle transition metal centers.<sup>2-4</sup> The first early transition metal trigonal monopyramidal complexes  $[N_3N']M$  were synthesized<sup>3</sup> in addition to a Ti(IV) hydride<sup>2</sup> and a vanadium parent imide.<sup>4</sup> The key features of these complexes included the sterically protected "pocket" formed by the bulky silyl groups and the presence of one  $\sigma$ -type and two orthogonal  $\pi$  metal orbitals directed toward the apical coordination site. This orbital arrangement is ideally suited for forming d<sup>0</sup> transition metal complexes that contain a triple bond, or pseudo-triple bond, between the metal and the ligand in the apical coordination site, a double and a single bond, or (sterically least feasibly) three single bonds. In view of tantalum's ability to form double and triple bonds with main group elements,<sup>5</sup> we chose to explore the chemistry of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta complexes associated with multiple Taligand bonds. We found that [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of a lithium phosphide LiP(H)R (R = Ph, Cy, t-Bu) to afford one equivalent of RPH<sub>2</sub> and the first  $d^0$  terminal linear phosphinidenes [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PR, in moderate to high yields.<sup>6</sup> An X-ray crystal structure of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PCy revealed a Ta-P linkage of 2.145 Å, which is short in comparison to the sum of the atomic radii of Ta and P (2.44 Å).<sup>7</sup> Given the successful preparation of complexes featuring a

pseudo-triple bond between Ta and P, we have since directed efforts to synthesize a wide variety of organometallic Ta complexes containing  $\sigma$ - and  $\pi$ -bonded ligands in the apical coordination site.

#### Results

#### Synthesis of Tantalum Phosphinidene Complexes.

The successful syntheses of  $[N_3N]M \equiv P (M = Mo, W)^8$  piqued our interest in preparing a compound containing an unsubstituted tantalum-phosphorus triple bond, namely  $\{[N_3N]Ta=P\}^-$ . [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PPh reacts with excess lithium metal in tetrahydrofuran to give a species whose room temperature <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectrum reveals a resonance at 575 ppm ( $\Delta v_{1/2} \approx 600$  Hz) and the <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra are consistent with a pseudo- $C_3$  symmetric ligand-containing complex. The lithium-induced cleavage of a P-Ph bond in organophosphorus systems is well-precedented to afford P-Li species.<sup>9-11</sup> Since these lithium phosphides are reported to react with electrophiles to form P-C bonds, we were interested in exploring the reactivity of our proposed anionic phosphide.  $\{[N_3N]Ta=P\}^-$  reacts at -35 °C with alkyl and silvl halides to yield the phosphinidene complexes, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PR (R = Me, *n*-Bu, SiMe<sub>3</sub>, SiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph), **1a** - **d**, according to <sup>31</sup>P NMR data (eq 1). The yields of the phosphinidene complexes, as determined by proton NMR integration versus an internal standard, are listed in Table 1.1. The yields are modest, and isolated yields are poor (10 -20%), as a consequence of the extreme solubility of the phosphinidene complexes in common organic solvents. The formulations of 1a - d are confirmed by reactions with pivaldehyde to yield [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=O and the corresponding *trans*-phosphaalkenes, which were identified by <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>31</sup>P NMR. This Wittig-like reaction is known for several isolated tantalum phosphinidene complexes.<sup>6</sup> We have also prepared complex 1b as shown in eq 2, although the isolated yield is again low (10%) due to its high solubility in common organic solvents.

$$[N_{3}N]Ta=PPh \qquad \underbrace{1.5 \text{ equiv Li, THF}}_{2.3 \text{ equiv RX, THF, -35 °C}} \qquad [N_{3}N]Ta=PR + PhR + 2 \text{ LiX} \\ R = Me (1a), n-Bu (1b), \\ SiMe_{3} (1c), SiMe_{2}Ph (1d)$$
(1)

Table 1.1. <sup>31</sup>P NMR Data and Yields for Phosphinidene Complexes.

RX	Product	<sup>31</sup> Ρ δ	Yield <sup>a</sup> (%)
MeI	1 <b>a</b>	157	33
<i>n</i> -BuBr	1b	186	68
Me <sub>3</sub> SiCl	1c	212 <sup>b</sup>	58
PhMe <sub>2</sub> SiCl	1 d	203°	77

<sup>a</sup> Determined via <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus a (Me<sub>3</sub>Si)<sub>2</sub>O internal standard. <sup>b</sup>  $\Delta v_{1/2} \approx 3600$  Hz (23 °C), 400 Hz (-30 °C), 300 Hz (-60 °C). <sup>c</sup>  $\Delta v_{1/2} \approx 3600$  Hz (23 °C), 800 Hz (-30 °C), 400 Hz (-60 °C).

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ LiP}(H)n-Bu}_{\text{Et}_{2}O, -35 \,^{\circ}C} [N_{3}N]Ta=P-n-Bu + n-BuPH_{2}$$
(2)  
**1b**

It is puzzling that the phosphorus resonances for the tantalum phosphinidenes are broad, especially those in 1c and 1d. Alkyl- and arylphosphinidenes exhibit a <sup>31</sup>P resonance with a half-height width of 100 - 200 Hz at 25 °C, while the analogous resonances in 1c and d have widths of 300 - 400 Hz at -60 °C. We currently attribute the broadened phosphinidene resonances to <sup>31</sup>P- $^{181}$ Ta coupling, but why coupling is more significant in the silyl-substituted phosphinidene complexes is unclear.

We propose that the intermediate whose <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectrum contains a resonance at 575

ppm ( $\Delta v_{1/2} \approx 600$  Hz, T = 25 °C) is "[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PLi" rather than {[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=P}<sup>-</sup>. The primary reason is that the chemical shifts of the terminal phosphido ligands in related neutral d<sup>0</sup> complexes, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Mo=P,<sup>8</sup> [N<sub>3</sub>N]W=P,<sup>8</sup> and [(*t*-Bu)NAr]<sub>3</sub>Mo=P<sup>12</sup> (Ar = 3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>), range from 1080 to 1346 ppm. Therefore, a chemical shift of 575 ppm, even though it is ~400 ppm larger than that in a typical Ta=PR species (~200 ppm), is believed to be too small to ascribe to a "{[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=P}<sup>-</sup>" species, i.e., one in which lithium is not bound to the phosphorus. Since bent phosphinidenes are characterized by a more downfield resonance (335 ppm in (*t*-Bu<sub>3</sub>SiO)<sub>3</sub>Ta=PPh<sup>13</sup> and 600 - 800 ppm in Cp<sub>2</sub>M=PAr complexes (M = Mo, W, Zr)<sup>14-16</sup>), a chemical shift of 575 ppm might be more consistent with a "[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PLi" species in which the Ta-P-Li bond angle is considerably less than 180°. Unfortunately, "[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PLi" could not be isolated and structurally characterized.

All attempts to prepare  $[N_3N]Ta=PH$  so far have failed. For example, the reaction of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  with two equivalents of LiPH<sub>2</sub> in 1,2-dimethoxyethane at -78 °C affords intractable products, while quenching " $[N_3N]Ta=PLi$ " with proton sources such as  $[HNMe_3]Cl$  or 2,6-lutidinium triflate leads to mixtures of unidentifiable species.

### Synthesis of Tantalum Imide Complexes.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of LiN(H)R (R = H, CMe<sub>3</sub>, Ph) to produce one equivalent of RNH<sub>2</sub> and imido complexes **2a** - **c** in 62 - 95% isolated yield (eq 3). Mixing [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with only one equivalent of lithium amide results in an equimolar mixture of dichloride and imide. The synthesis of **2a** is noteworthy, as parent imido complexes are relatively rare.<sup>4,17-20</sup> NMR and IR spectra of **2a** are similar to those for [N<sub>3</sub>N]V=NH, which has been structurally characterized.<sup>4</sup> A notable difference is that the imido proton resonance is observed as a broad 1:1:1 triplet (<sup>1</sup>J<sub>14NH</sub> = 50 Hz) in **2a** whereas it is not seen in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of [N<sub>3</sub>N]V=NH,<sup>4</sup> presumably as a consequence of additional coupling to <sup>51</sup>V (*I* = 7/2, 99.75%). Resolved coupling to <sup>14</sup>N has also been observed in Cp\*MMe<sub>3</sub>(NH) (M = Mo, W) complexes<sup>18,19</sup> and was attributed to a low electric field gradient about the imide nitrogen.<sup>21</sup> The white crystalline imide complexes are stable when heated as ~0.1 M solutions in toluene- $d_8$  in sealed NMR tubes to 110 °C for several days. **2a - c** do not react with benzaldehyde in benzene- $d_6$  (~0.1 M in Ta, 2 days) at ~25 °C.

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ LiN}(H)R} [N_{3}N]Ta=NR + RNH_{2}$$

$$Et_{2}O (R = CMe_{3}, Ph)$$

$$THF (R = H)$$

$$-35 ^{\circ}C R = H (2a), CMe_{3} (2b), Ph (2c)$$
(3)

## Synthesis and Reactivity of Tantalum Alkylidene Complexes.

 $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  reacts with two equivalents of trimethylsilylmethyllithium or benzylmagnesium chloride to afford the alkylidene complexes, **3a** and **3b** (eq 4) in >90% isolated yield. We propose that dialkyl complexes are intermediates in these reactions for several reasons. First, if only one equivalent of alkylating agent is employed,  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2Ph)Cl$  and  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2SiMe_3)Cl$  can be isolated by fractional crystallization, and each is converted into the expected alkylidene upon reaction with an additional equivalent of the appropriate metal alkyl. Second, reaction of Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] with Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>R)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> (R= Ph,<sup>22</sup> CMe<sub>3</sub><sup>23</sup>) gives **3b** and **3c** in yields of 86% and 56%, respectively (eq 5).

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ RCH}_{2}M} [N_{3}N]Ta=CHR + RCH_{3}$$

$$R = SiMe_{3} (3a; M = Li)$$

$$R = Ph (3b; M = MgCl)$$
(4)

$$Ta(CH_2R)_2Cl_3 \xrightarrow{Li_3[N_3N]} [N_3N]Ta=CHR + RCH_3$$
$$R = Ph (3b), CMe_3 (3c)$$

(5)

Complexes 3a - c all have <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra consistent with three-fold symmetry on the NMR time scale. H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> resonances are found near 0 ppm in <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra, a region characteristic of alkylidenes that are highly "distorted" through an  $\alpha$ -agostic<sup>24</sup> C-H interaction,<sup>5,25</sup> and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra show an alkylidene carbon resonance in the range 200 - 215 ppm. We were surprised by the unusually low values for  ${}^{1}J_{CH\alpha}$  (~72 Hz), the lowest known for d<sup>0</sup> alkylidene complexes.<sup>5</sup> The alkylidene ligands are effectively pseudo-triply-bound to tantalum as  $\sigma$ ,  $2\pi$  ligands. In spite of the fact that the  $\pi$  interactions in the apical position are of two distinct types, all alkylidene complexes show three-fold symmetry on the NMR time scale down to -90 °C. Apparently only steric constraints would lead to a breaking of the  $d_{xz}/d_{yz}$  degeneracy and slowing of "rotation" of the alkylidene about the Ta-C bond. Such steric constraints would seem to be minimal, as the Ta=C $_{\alpha}$ -C $_{\beta}$  angle is likely to be relatively large. Although crystals of 3a - c suitable for X-ray studies have not yet been obtained, an X-ray study of a related alkylidene complex of tantalum {[(Et<sub>3</sub>SiNCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub> has been conducted and will be discussed in detail in Chapter 2. The structure of this "dialkylidene" confirms that the Ta= $C_{\alpha}$ - $C_{\beta}$ angle is indeed large (ca. 173°) and, therefore, that large Ta= $C_{\alpha}$ - $C_{\beta}$  angles can be expected in alkylidene complexes with a tantalum triamidoamine core.

Alkylidenes **3a** - **c** show no signs of decomposition in toluene- $d_8$  (~0.1 M) after being heated for days in sealed tubes at 110 °C. They react rapidly with aldehydes, such as benzaldehyde and pivaldehyde, in a Wittig-like fashion<sup>26</sup> to afford a mixture of *cis*- and *trans*isomers of the expected olefin and [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=O. A variety of reported tantalum alkylidenes are known to react readily with aldehydes in this manner.<sup>5</sup> Alkylidenes **3a** - **c** (~0.05 M in diethyl ether) react with 1 atm of ethylene to produce complex mixtures containing unreacted alkylidene and products proposedly formed via the decomposition (*vide infra*) of tantalum olefin species. All attempts to isolate and fully characterize these decomposition products were unsuccessful. The reaction of tantalum alkylidenes with ethylene to produce olefin complexes via  $\beta$ -H elimination in the intermediate tantallacyclobutane is well-precedented.<sup>5</sup>

### Synthesis and Decomposition of a Tantalum Ethylene Complex.

An  $\eta^2$ -ethylene complex (4) is produced quantitatively upon adding two equivalents of ethylmagnesium chloride to  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  (eq 6). An alternate route to 4 consists of alkylation of  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)OTf^{27}$  with one equivalent of ethylmagnesium chloride. Proton and carbon NMR spectra of 4 are consistent with it being a three-fold symmetric complex on the NMR time scale, even at -90 °C. The ethylene ligand is observed as a singlet at 2.15 ppm in the proton NMR spectrum and a triplet ( ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 144$  Hz) at 62.6 ppm in the gated  ${}^{13}C$  NMR spectrum. We propose that 4 has a structure similar to that of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$  (*vide infra*) in the solid state, i.e., one in which the C-C axis of the unsaturated organic moiety is lined up with one of the Ta-N bonds.

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ EtMgCl}} [N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{2}H_{4}) + EtH$$

$$4$$
(6)

Reaction of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  with only one equivalent of ethyl Grignard yields the yellow crystalline monoethyl derivative **5** in 72% isolated yield (eq 7). **5** reacts immediately with one equivalent of ethylmagnesium chloride to yield **4**, and with one equivalent of CD<sub>3</sub>CD<sub>2</sub>MgBr to afford a 5.7:1 mixture of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  and  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$ . The labeling study suggests that the intramolecular isotope effect for  $\beta$  abstraction is 5.7.

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{EtMgCl} [N_{3}N]Ta(Et)Cl$$

$$5$$
(7)

Although 4 is formed upon treating  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)OTf$  with one equivalent of ethylmagnesium chloride,  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Cl$  reacts with one equivalent of ethyl Grignard over the same time period (ca. 1 day) to afford a 2:1 mixture of 4 and  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Et$  (6, eq 8).  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Et$  can be isolated as a yellow crystalline solid via fractional recrystallization. It

shows three-fold symmetry on the NMR time scale from 25 to -80 °C. Over a period of one day at ~25 °C, **6** decomposes to yield **4** and methane. At 52 °C in toluene- $d_8$ , the decomposition of **6** was followed by <sup>1</sup>H NMR and shown to obey first order kinetics with k = 2.4 (1) x 10<sup>-4</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Et is also formed in the reaction between **5** and one equivalent of methylmagnesium chloride.

$$[N_{3}N]Ta(Me)Cl \xrightarrow{EtMgCl} [N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{2}H_{4}) + [N_{3}N]Ta(Me)Et$$

$$4 \qquad 6$$
(8)

An X-ray structure of 6 (Table 1.2; Figure 1.1) shows it to be a six coordinate species with methyl and ethyl ligands in apical coordination sites that lie approximately in the N(2)-Ta-N(4)plane. (Relevant bond lengths and angles are listed in Table 1.3.) The smaller methyl group is pointed toward N(2). Consequently, the Ta-N(2)-Si(2) angle (136°) is somewhat larger than the other two Ta-N-Si angles (129° and 132°), but all are larger than the usual values of 125 - 126° in crystallographically characterized [N<sub>3</sub>N]M species.<sup>2-4,6,8,28</sup> The ethyl ligand points away from the methyl group. Consequently the N(1)-Ta-N(3) angle opens to 133°, compared to 104° and 100° for the other two N-Ta-N angles. The distance between  $C_{\beta}$  of the ethyl group and Ta is 3.14 Å, too far for any  $\beta$ -agostic interaction, and in any case there is no readily available orbital with which the  $\beta$  C-H bond can interact when the ethyl group is oriented in the observed fashion. Therefore we propose that  $\beta$ -abstraction first involves rotation of the ethyl group past one SiMe<sub>3</sub> group, possibly with concomitant "dissociation" of the amine nitrogen donor from the metal, followed by activation of H<sub>B</sub> through an agostic interaction with the remaining  $\pi$  orbital that lies in a plane approximately 90° to that containing Ta, C(9), and C(7). The Ta-N(4) distance (2.444 Å) is comparable to that found in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=Te (2.487 Å),<sup>29</sup> but is somewhat longer than found in  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$  (2.30 Å; vide infra).

**Table 1.2.** Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement Parameters for $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Et$  (6).

Empirical Formula	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>47</sub> N <sub>4</sub> Si <sub>3</sub> Ta
Formula Weight	584.80
Crystal Color, Habit	yellow, plate
Crystal Dimensions (mm)	0.150 x 0.150 x 0.05
Crystal System	monoclinic
No. Reflections Used for Unit Cell	
Determination (20 range)	25 (14.0 - 22.0°)
a	10.0504 (8) Å
b	15.010 (1) Å
c	17.937 (1) Å
β	95.79 (1)°
V	2692.1 (6) Å <sup>3</sup>
Space Group	P2 <sub>1</sub> /n
Z	4
D <sub>calc</sub>	1.443 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
F <sub>000</sub>	1192
$\mu(MoK_{\alpha})$	41.75 cm <sup>-1</sup>
Scan Type	ω-2θ
Temperature	187 K
Total No. Unique Reflections	3679
No. Observations with $I > 3.00\sigma(I)$	2270
No. Variables	235
R	0.041
R <sub>w</sub>	0.035
GoF	1.25

Figure 1.1. X-ray Crystal Structure of  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Et$  (6).



**Table 1.3.** Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the Non-HydrogenAtoms of  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Et$  (6).

#### **Bond Lengths**

Ta-N(1)	2.00 (1)
Ta-N(2)	2.071 (9)
Ta-N(3)	1.956 (9)
Ta-N(4)	2.444 (8)
Ta-C(7)	2.21 (1)
Ta-C(9)	2.21 (1)
C(7)-C(8)	1.55 (2)

## **Bond Angles**

Ta-N(1)-Si(1)	131.6 (5)
Ta-N(2)-Si(2)	136.1 (5)
Ta-N(3)-Si(3)	128.8 (5)
N(1)-Ta-N(2)	99.6 (4)
N(1)-Ta-N(3)	133.1 (4)
N(2)-Ta-N(3)	103.7 (4)
Ta-C(7)-C(8)	112.0 (9)

 $[N_3N]Ta(Et)Cl$  reacts with one equivalent of benzylmagnesium chloride to yield 4. If only 0.5 equivalent of Grignard is used, the proton NMR spectrum shows no evidence for  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2Ph)Cl$  formed by alkyl exchange.  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2Ph)Cl$  similarly reacts with one equivalent of ethylmagnesium chloride to afford 4. We propose that  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)(CH_2Ph)$  is the intermediate in each of these reactions. The benzylidene complex (**3b**) is not formed in either

reaction.

 $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  is not stable in solution. After a period of days at ~25 °C, solutions of 4 show signs of decomposition; the red color lightens and NMR spectra are consistent with formation of the yellow ethyl complex 7b (eq 9). The decomposition of a toluene solution of 4 ([4] = 0.0059, 0.0089, 0.010, 0.012 M) was followed at  $\lambda_{max} \approx 494$  nm and shown to be first order in tantalum with k = 1.37 (1) x 10<sup>-4</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> at 70 °C. Most prominent in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 7b are the vinyl resonances, a doublet of doublets at 6.49 ppm and a doublet at 4.25 ppm (the latter obscured by the 4.07 ppm resonance for the diastereotopic ligand methylene protons). The triplet and quartet resonances for the ethyl ligand are found at 1.93 and 1.46 ppm, respectively. Proton and carbon NMR spectral data are similar to those for the product resulting from the thermolysis of [(Et<sub>3</sub>SiNCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), whose structure has been determined in an Xray study and will be discussed in Chapter 2. Heating a toluene- $d_8$  solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$ at 110 °C in a sealed tube yields a product analogous to 7b that contains a TaCD<sub>2</sub>CD<sub>2</sub>H group. The decomposition of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$  was determined to be a first order process with k = 1.53 (2) x 10<sup>-4</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> at 70 °C. This measurement allowed the calculation of an inverse  $\alpha$ -secondary kinetic isotope effect of 0.89 (2) at 70 °C, significant of a change in hybridization of the ethylene carbons from sp<sup>2</sup> to sp<sup>3</sup> in the rate-limiting step.<sup>30</sup> Thermolysis of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$  (0.03 M in toluene- $d_8$ ) in the presence of 1 atm of ethylene only produces a TaCD<sub>2</sub>CD<sub>2</sub>H species. All of these data are consistent with decomposition of 4 by irreversible intramolecular  $\beta$  abstraction of a proton from the side chain of the amido ligand. The tren backbone must turn and flex to a considerable degree, possibly after dissociation of the apical nitrogen donor atom, in order to present the  $\beta$  C-H bond to the metal for proton removal and transfer to the ethylene ligand. Formation of 7b' would constitute removal of a  $\gamma$ -proton if the apical donor nitrogen is not coordinated at the time. Evidently this process is less facile.



 $[N_3N]TaMe_2^{27}$  decomposes when heated above 60 °C to produce 7a, according to <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra (eq 10). Thermolysis of  $[N_3N]Ta(CD_3)_2$  produces CD<sub>3</sub>H and 7a that contains a CD<sub>3</sub> ligand as evidenced by <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>2</sup>H NMR spectra. Therefore, we can rule out  $[N_3N]Ta(CD_2)$ 



as an intermediate.  $([N_3N]Ta(CH_2)$  is still an unknown compound.) It is interesting to note that this decomposition, like that of **4**, takes place in a complex in which only two of the three orbitals in the apical position are used for bonding to apical ligands. Other  $[N_3N]Ta$ -based species in which all three orbitals are involved in binding to a ligand in the apical position do not decompose upon heating for days at 100 °C.

# Alkylation of $[N_3N]$ TaCl<sub>2</sub> with RCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgX where R≠H: Competitive $\alpha$ - and $\beta$ -H Abstraction Pathways.

Reactions between  $[N_3N]$ TaCl<sub>2</sub> and two equivalents of RCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgX (X = Cl or Br) in which R is not a proton do not yield olefin complexes analogous to 4, but alkylidene complexes in yields that correlate with the bulk of the R group, and products whose NMR spectra are analogous to those of **7a**. We propose that these latter products arise via facile decomposition of intermediate olefin complexes. For example, the reaction with *n*-propylmagnesium chloride affords a mixture of a propylidene complex (**3e**) in 32% yield and a decomposition product (**7c**) in 66% yield, as determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus an internal standard (eq 11). The spectra of **3e** are analogous to those of other alkylidenes described here; in this case H<sub>α</sub> is a triplet at -0.28 ppm in the proton NMR spectrum. Most notable in the proton NMR spectrum of **7c** is a doublet of doublets at 6.61 ppm that can be assigned to a vinyl CH proton (CH=CH<sub>2</sub>). We propose that **3e** and **7c** arise via competitive  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  abstraction in a dialkyl intermediate.



(11)

Increasing the size of the alkyl group in the alkylation reaction leads to formation of more of the expected alkylidene complex as a consequence of  $\alpha$ -abstraction and less of the decomposition product that is proposed to arise from decomposition of an intermediate olefin complex formed by a  $\beta$ -abstraction process (eq 12). As shown in Table 1.4, the percent yield of alkylidene (by <sup>1</sup>H NMR) increases from 32% (for R = CH<sub>3</sub>) to 84% (for R = CHMe<sub>2</sub>) while the amount of decomposition product falls from 66% to 15%, respectively. The reaction between  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  and two equivalents of Me<sub>3</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgCl, affords an 83% yield of **3h** and *no* observable decomposition product **7e** (< 1% via <sup>1</sup>H NMR). This last reaction contrasts markedly with that where R = H in which no alkylidene is formed and **4** is isolated in 96% yield.



**Table 1.4.** Percent Yields of Alkylidene and Decomposition Products Resulting from theReaction Between [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> and 2 RCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgX.

<u>R</u>	% Alkylidene	% Olefin or Decomp
Н	0	96 <sup>b</sup>
Me	32	66
CH <sub>2</sub> Me	42	54
CHMe <sub>2</sub>	84 (76 <sup>b</sup> )	15
CMe <sub>3</sub>	83(77 <sup>b</sup> )	<1

<sup>a</sup> Determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus an internal standard of (Me<sub>3</sub>Si)<sub>2</sub>O, unless otherwise noted.

<sup>b</sup> Isolated yield.

#### Synthesis of Tantalum Alkyne Complexes.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide to afford white crystalline **8** in 80% yield (eq 13). **8** also can be prepared in 61% yield by treating [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)OTf with one equivalent of vinyl Grignard. The acetylene protons are observed as a singlet at 12.22 ppm and the acetylenic carbon atoms as a doublet ( ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 169$  Hz) at 219.9 ppm, (cf.  $\delta$  C<sub>acet</sub> at 217 ppm with  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 169$  Hz in (t-Bu<sub>3</sub>SiO)<sub>3</sub>Ta( $\eta^{2}$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sup>31</sup>).  ${}^{1}$ H NMR spectra show that **8** is C<sub>3</sub> symmetric on the NMR time scale from 25 to -90 °C, consistent with rapid "rotation" of the acetylene about the pseudo-C<sub>3</sub> axis of the complex. The IR spectrum of **8** shows an acetylenic C=C stretch at 1725 cm<sup>-1</sup>. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^{2}$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) can be heated to 100 °C for weeks as a 0.01 M toluene-*dg* solution in a sealed NMR tube with no sign of decomposition.

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 H_{2}C=CHMgBr} [N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{2}H_{2}) + H_{2}C=CH_{2}$$

$$Et_{2}O, -35 \ ^{\circ}C \qquad 8$$
(13)

An X-ray crystal study of **8** revealed two independent molecules in the unit cell. (See Table 1.5 for crystallographic details and Table 1.6 for selected intramolecular distances and angles.) A drawing of one of them is shown in Figure 1.2. In the other molecule, the acetylene ligand is disordered - a site disorder not imposed by any space group symmetry. Bond distances and angles in the two molecules are not statistically different. **8** is best described as a distorted trigonal bipyramid in which the two axial sites are occupied by the acetylene and the amine nitrogen donor. The tantalum-N<sub>eq</sub> distances of 2.02 - 2.07 Å and the Ta-N<sub>ax</sub> bond length of 2.30 Å are similar to those found in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PCy<sup>6</sup> and [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=Se (2.349 Å).<sup>29</sup> The C-C bond length in the acetylene ligand (1.26 Å) is consistent with a bond order of ~2.5. The acetylene C-C bond axis lines up with the Ta(1)-N(1) bond, therefore opening the N(2)-Ta-N(3) angle to  $123^{\circ}$  for steric reasons. The remaining two N-Ta-N angles are  $111^{\circ}$ . However, all three Ta-N-Si bond angles are  $126^{\circ}$  and we can say, therefore, that **8** is relatively uncrowded compared to **6**.

**Table 1.5.** Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement Parameters for  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$  (8).

Empirical Formula	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>41</sub> N <sub>4</sub> Si <sub>3</sub> Ta
Formula Weight	566.74
Crystal Color, Habit	colorless, needle
Crystal Dimensions (mm)	0.280 x 0.120 x 0.120
Crystal System	orthorhombic
No. Reflections Used for Unit Cell	
Determination ( $2\theta$ range)	25 (15.0 - 25.0°)
a	17.154 (1) Å
b	16.756 (1) Å
c	34.365 (3) Å
β	90.0°
V	9878 (2) Å <sup>3</sup>
Space Group	Pbca
Z	8
D <sub>calc</sub>	1.525 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
F <sub>000</sub>	4528
$\mu(MoK_{\alpha})$	45.47 cm <sup>-1</sup>
Scan Type	ω-2θ
Temperature	201 K
Total No. Unique Reflections	9483
No. Observations with $I > 3.00\sigma(I)$	5137
No. Variables	439
R	0.048
R <sub>w</sub>	0.053
GoF	3.42

Figure 1.2. X-ray Crystal Structure of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$  (8).



**Table 1.6.** Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the Non-Hydrogen Atoms of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$  (8).

## **Bond Lengths**

Ta-N(1)	2.07 (1)
Ta-N(2)	2.02 (1)
Ta-N(3)	2.04 (1)
Ta-N(4)	2.30 (1)
Ta-C(7)	2.09 (1)
Ta-C(8)	2.10 (1)
C(7)-C(8)	1.26 (2)

## **Bond Angles**

Ta-N(1)-Si(1)	126.1 (6)
Ta-N(2)-Si(2)	125.7 (6)
Ta-N(3)-Si(3)	126.4 (6)
N(1)-Ta-N(2)	110.5 (5)
N(1)-Ta-N(3)	110.6 (4)
N(2)-Ta-N(3)	122.5 (5)

A white crystalline  $\eta^2$ -benzyne complex (9) can be prepared in 70% yield by refluxing [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of phenyllithium in toluene for 1 day (eq 14). [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Ph)Cl can be observed as an intermediate in the reaction, and can be generated by treating 9 with a stoichiometric amount of ethereal hydrogen chloride. The proton NMR spectrum of 9 exhibits the expected downfield resonances for the benzyne ligand at 7.52 and 8.45 ppm and the ipso carbon resonances are found in the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum at 215.1 ppm. Cooling a toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> solution of

the benzyne complex in the NMR probe to -90 °C does not significantly broaden the aromatic proton or carbon resonances, and the compound maintains its  $C_3$  symmetry on the NMR time scale. Similar to 4 and 8, benzyne complex 9 contains an unsaturated organic moiety that is proposed to be rotating rapidly about the molecule's pseudo- $C_3$  axis.

$$[N_{3}N]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ PhLi}} [N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{6}H_{4}) + C_{6}H_{6}$$
(14)

Addition of one equivalent of phenylmagnesium bromide in toluene to  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Cl$ followed by heating the mixture to 55 °C also affords 9 in 77% yield. In this case  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Ph$  (10) can be observed as an intermediate. If the reaction is conducted at room temperature for ~8 hours mixtures containing primarily (~80%) 10 can be obtained. Following the disappearance of 10 in such mixtures in toluene- $d_8$  in a sealed tube (ferrocene standard) via <sup>1</sup>H NMR demonstrates that conversion of 10 to 9 is first order in 10 through several half-lives. Data were collected between 31 °C and 74 °C (Figure 1.3). The resulting activation parameters ( $\Delta H^{\ddagger} =$ 21.3 (5) kcal mol<sup>-1</sup> and  $\Delta S^{\ddagger} = -11$  (1) cal mol<sup>-1</sup> K<sup>-1</sup>) are comparable to those for thermolysis of  $Cp^*_2Ti(Me)Ph$  to produce transient  $Cp^*_2Ti(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  ( $\Delta H^{\ddagger} = 23.0$  kcal mol<sup>-1</sup>,  $\Delta S^{\ddagger} = -9.8$  cal mol<sup>-1</sup> K<sup>-1</sup> <sup>32</sup>). The negative activation entropy demonstrates an increased amount of order as one moves along the reaction coordinate from 10 to the transition state, most likely due to restricted rotation about the Ta-Me and Ta-Ph bonds. Labelling experiments conducted at 74 °C (see Experimental Section) suggest that the primary isotope effect is 3.6 (6). This value is significantly smaller than that measured for the decomposition of  $Cp^*_2Ti(Me)[C_6R_5]$  (R = H or D;  $k_H/k_D = 5.1$ at 80 °C in benzene- $d_6^{32}$ ) but is still demonstrative of C-H(D) bond cleavage in the transition state. **Figure 1.3.** Plot of  $\ln(k/T)$  vs. 1/T for the Formation of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  (9) from  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Ph$  (10). (See Experimental Section for a list of individual values.)



Plot of In (k/T) vs. 1/T

## Reactions of Ethylene, Acetylene, and Benzyne Complexes.

 $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  has proven to be relatively reactive, probably largely because one empty orbital is available to which nucleophiles can bind. Fortunately, decomposition of 4 to 7b (eq 9) is rarely a competitive reaction, although it sometimes is a complication.

One unusual reaction is that between **4** and a catalytic amount of phenylphosphine (0.3 equivalents) to afford the ethylidene complex (**3d**) in 88% yield (eq 15). Less acidic phosphines RPH<sub>2</sub> (R = H, *n*-Bu, Cy) require longer reaction times. NMR studies suggest that **3d** is entirely analogous to **3a - c**; the alkylidene H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> resonance is a quartet at -0.41 ppm and the C<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> resonance is a doublet at 191.2 ppm with <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 69 Hz. Alkylidene complexes of Ta(V) that contain  $\beta$ -protons are rare<sup>5,33</sup> because they usually rearrange to the olefin complex readily. We speculate that

the lower energy of **3d** relative to **4** in this case is achieved via the strong interaction between the ethylidene's C-H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> bond and the metal. Like other alkylidene complexes in this class, **3d** reacts with benzaldehyde to afford [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=O and (in this case) a mixture of the *cis*- and *trans*- isomers of  $\beta$ -methylstyrene.

Two equivalents of a 9:1 mixture of PhPD<sub>2</sub> and PhPHD in diethyl ether at ~25 °C convert 4 (0.04 M) to 3d over a period of two days. In this sample of 3d the percent deuterium at the alkylidene methyl and H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> positions is equal. Similarly, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>D<sub>4</sub>) (0.02 M) reacts with one equivalent of PhPH<sub>2</sub> in diethyl ether for 1 day at ~25 °C to provide 3d with the H-label washed into both alkylidene positions equally. Monitoring the same reaction in benzene- $d_6$  via <sup>1</sup>H NMR immediately after PhPH<sub>2</sub> addition shows the initial build-up of a singlet resonance at 2.15 ppm, consistent with the presence of 4 with protons in the ethylene ligand. Finally, addition of one equivalent of the 9:1 PhPD<sub>2</sub>/PhPHD mixture to [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHMe (0.04 M) in diethyl ether for 2 days at ~25 °C leads to incorporation of the deuterium label into the alkylidene H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> and methyl locations in roughly the same percentage. These results are consistent with a mechanism in which all steps are reversible. We propose the essential features to be those shown in eq 16. The key intermediate is postulated to be  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)(PHPh)$ , in which an  $\alpha$ -hydrogen migrates from the ethyl group back to the phosphide. In theory, ethane could be lost to yield the known phenylphosphinidene complex. However, 3d (0.02 M) does not react with 10 equivalents of phenylphosphine in toluene-d<sub>8</sub> at 85 °C over 24 hours. (Both 3d and [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PPh are stable when heated to 100 °C in sealed NMR tubes in toluene- $d_8$ .) Loss of ethane from [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Et)(PHPh) simply must be slow, if we make the reasonable assumption that it would be irreversible.

$$[N_{3}N]Ta - || = [N_{3}N]Ta + [N_{3}N]Ta + [N_{3}N]Ta + HPhPH_{2} + HPhPH_{2} + (16)$$

 $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  reacts differently with amines. Upon mixing 4 with ammonia, aniline, or pentafluoroaniline, the imido complexes 2a, c, and d are formed in yields of 62 - 78% (eq 17). 4 does not react with *t*-butylamine under similar conditions. It is interesting to note that 2a is also formed in 70% isolated yield by mixing 4 with one equivalent of hydrazine in tetrahydrofuran. 3d is not observed by <sup>1</sup>H NMR during the reaction of 4 with ArNH<sub>2</sub> (Ar = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>). The reaction of 3d (0.05 M) with one equivalent of aniline in toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> at ~25 °C is quite slow, being only 23% complete after 8 days, as determined via <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus an internal standard. These two observations argue against the formation of imido complexes via 3d as an intermediate. Instead we propose that ethane is lost rapidly and irreversibly from [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>)(NHR) intermediates.

$$[N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{2}H_{4}) \xrightarrow{RNH_{2}} [N_{3}N]Ta=NR$$

$$4 \xrightarrow{Et_{2}O} R = H (2a), Ph (2c), C_{6}F_{5} (2d)$$

$$(17)$$

Addition of 10 equivalents of Me<sub>3</sub>SiAsH<sub>2</sub> to an NMR tube containing a toluene- $d_8$  solution of **4** (0.03 M) affords **3d** immediately, according to proton NMR. However, over a period of days at ~25 °C, **3d** is converted into what we propose to be the arsinidene complex, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=AsSiMe<sub>3</sub>, according to <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR and its reaction with pivaldehyde to form [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=O and the unstable arsaalkene, Me<sub>3</sub>SiAs=C(H)CMe<sub>3</sub>. The reaction of **4** (0.02 M in toluene- $d_8$ ) with 5 equivalents of PhAsH<sub>2</sub> at ~25 °C affords **3d** immediately. Over the period of a week, the product mixture is observed to contain H<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N], [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=AsPh (*vide infra*), and other unidentifiable ligand-containing species. If the mechanism of reaction of arsines with **4** is the same
in principle as the reactions of 4 with amines and phosphines (Scheme 1.1), then we must conclude that only when E = P is path **a** unobservable, only when E = N is path **b** slow relative to **a**, and when E = As both paths can be observed with the rate of path **b** greater than that of path **a**.

Scheme 1.1. Proposed Mechanism for Ethylene Complex 4 Reacting with EH<sub>2</sub>R.



Three reactions in which ethylene is protonated to give an ethyl complex are shown in Scheme 1.2.  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  reacts with 0.5 atm of hydrogen gas to afford  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)H$ . Exposure of a solution of the hydride complex to a dynamic vacuum results in loss of hydrogen gas and reformation (over a period of hours) of 4. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Et)H is stable to loss of hydrogen gas in the solid state (~ 0.1 mm Hg dynamic vacuum at 25 °C for 8 hours). The reversibility of this protonation reaction is demonstrated via monitoring by <sup>1</sup>H or <sup>2</sup>H NMR the reactions of 4 with 0.25 atm D<sub>2</sub> and [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>D<sub>4</sub>) with 0.25 atm H<sub>2</sub> in toluene-d<sub>8</sub> (ca. 0.02 M in Ta). In all cases, the H and D labels are scrambled between the hydride and ethyl (on both  $C_{\alpha}$  and  $C_{\beta}$ ) ligands. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Et)H can be obtained as a white crystalline solid in 93% yield via fractional recrystallization from a diethyl ether solution of it and the ethylene complex. <sup>1</sup>H NMR shows the hydride as a singlet at 24.77 ppm that remains relatively sharp down to -80 °C. The Ta-H stretch is found in the IR at 1816 cm<sup>-1</sup> (v Ta-D = 1301 cm<sup>-1</sup>). A 0.40 M solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)H$  in toluene-d<sub>8</sub> decomposes at 100 °C over a period of hours to provide Me<sub>3</sub>SiH and a colorless oil that is proposed to EtTa[N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N)] on the basis of <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR data. Unfortunately, we have been unable to obtain crystals of this decomposition product to further support this formulation. 4 is cleanly protonated by 2,6-lutidinium triflate (LutHOTf) to afford  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2CH_3)(OTf)$  in 91% yield. When  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$  is employed the product is  $[N_3N]Ta(CD_2CD_2H)(OTf)$ , as judged by <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>2</sup>H NMR. Metathesis of the triflate ligand for a chloride or bromide is achieved in high yield by mixing  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)OTf$  with  $[NEt_4]X$  (X = Cl or Br) in dichloromethane. **4** is also protonated cleanly by phenylacetylene to afford yellow crystalline  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2CH_3)(\eta^1-C\equiv CPh)$  in 87% yield. When  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$  is employed in this reaction the product is  $[N_3N]Ta(CD_2CD_2H)(\eta^1-C\equiv CPh)$ , according to proton and <sup>2</sup>H NMR. In contrast, acetylene itself adds to **4** to form the metallacyclopentene complex **11** in 91% yield. We assume that phenylacetylene is sterically prohibited from adding to the ethylene complex to form a similar tantallacyclopentene complex. Similar reactivity towards acetylenes has been reported for  $Cp^*_2Ti(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ .<sup>34,35</sup> Upon heating a 0.03 M benzene-*d*<sub>6</sub> solution of **11** to 70 °C in a sealed tube for 1 day, ethylene is extruded to yield  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$  (**8**) quantitatively (eq 18).

Scheme 1.2. Some reactions of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (4).



(18)

Several reactions of 4 resulted in displacement of ethylene (Scheme 1.2). Mixing two equivalents of pyridine-N-oxide with a 0.02 M toluene- $d_8$  solution of 4 at room temperature in a sealed tube for 2 days afforded [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=O in 90% yield plus ethylene and pyridine.  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  reacts with trimethylsilyldiazomethane instantly to form yellow crystalline  $[N_3N]$ Ta=N-N=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub> in 91% yield. The doublet at 166.1 ppm ( ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 138$  Hz) in the  ${}^{13}C$ NMR spectrum is characteristic of diazoalkane adducts,<sup>4,36-38</sup> most closely [N<sub>3</sub>N]V=N-N=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>.<sup>4</sup> Heating a 0.02 M toluene-d<sub>8</sub> solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=N-N=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub> in a sealed tube at 110 °C for weeks fails to induce loss of dinitrogen and formation of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>. In contrast, 4 (0.07 M in toluene- $d_8$ ) reacts with one equivalent of trimethylsilylazide over a period of three weeks in a sealed NMR tube at ~25 °C to afford [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NSiMe<sub>3</sub> (2d) quantitatively as determined via <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus an internal standard. A reaction intermediate has been observed by <sup>1</sup>H NMR which we presume to be the azide adduct [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=N-N=NSiMe<sub>3</sub>.<sup>39</sup> Two azide adducts have been crystallographically characterized and shown to decompose, albeit via different pathways, to the corresponding arylimido species.<sup>40,41</sup> The ethylene ligand in 4 does not exchange readily with free ethylene as determined by monitoring via <sup>1</sup>H NMR a toluene- $d_8$ solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2D_4)$  (0.03 M) under 1 atm of ethylene in a sealed tube at ~25 °C.

In contrast, **8** and **9** are relatively unreactive. For example, **8** does not react with ethylene, pyridine-N-oxide, phenylphosphine, or with ArNH<sub>2</sub> (Ar = Ph or C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>) at 100 °C for weeks, while **9** does not react with PH<sub>3</sub> (1 atm) after one week in diethyl ether at ~25 °C or with 10 equivalents of phenylphosphine in toluene- $d_8$  at 110°C for weeks. Solutions of **9** in toluene- $d_8$  (0.01 M) also do not react with 1 atm of ethylene or acetylene at 100 °C for 3 days in sealed NMR tubes. However, solutions of **9** in toluene- $d_8$  (0.02 - 0.03 M) do react with one equivalent of ArNH<sub>2</sub> (Ar = Ph, C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>) in sealed NMR tubes over a period of days at 110 °C to give **2c** and **2d**, respectively in quantitative yields (eq 19). A toluene solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) also reacts with an excess of phenylarsine in the absence of light to afford [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=AsPh (**12**) in 53% yield (eq 20). The arsinidene is isolated as yellow crystals via recrystallization of the crude reaction product which is

contaminated with by-products formed via protonation of the ligand to yield  $H_3[N_3N]$  and decomposition of phenylarsine, presumedly to cyclic oligomers.<sup>42</sup> The <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **12** shows three distinct resonances in the 7.12 - 7.55 ppm window for the phenyl group and the corresponding <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum shows the phenyl ipso carbon as a singlet at 165.8 ppm. A 0.01 M toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> solution of **12** shows no sign of decomposition by <sup>1</sup>H NMR after heating at 110 °C for 5 days. Adding two equivalents of pivaldehyde to a 0.02 M solution of **12** in CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> affords within minutes, as judged by <sup>1</sup>H NMR, [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=O and unidentifiable resonances which may be due to the decomposition of PhAs=C(H)CMe<sub>3</sub>. A 0.01 M solution of **12** in toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> does not, however, react with one atm of ethylene upon heating in a sealed tube at 80 °C for five days. The preliminary results of an X-ray study of **12** show a linear Ta=As-C linkage, thus, demonstrating [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=AsPh to be the first linear mononuclear transition metal arsinidene complex. The first bent mononuclear transition metal arsinidene complex (*t*-Bu<sub>3</sub>SiO)<sub>3</sub>Ta=AsPh was prepared by Wolczanski and co-workers and was shown to have a Ta=As-C bond angle of  $107^{\circ}$ .<sup>13</sup> Efforts in this laboratory have recently resulted in the synthesis and structural characterization of [N<sub>3</sub>N]W=AsMe+OTf - a complex featuring a W-C-As bond angle of  $173^{\circ}$ .<sup>43</sup>

$$[N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{6}H_{4}) \xrightarrow{RNH_{2}} [N_{3}N]Ta=NR$$

$$9 \qquad R = Ph (2c), C_{6}F_{5} (2d)$$
(19)

$$[N_{3}N]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{6}H_{4}) \xrightarrow{PhAsH_{2}} [N_{3}N]Ta=AsPh$$

$$9 12 (20)$$

## Discussion

One of the themes that runs through the chemistry reported here is the stability and

relatively low reactivity of  $[N_3N]Ta=E$  complexes that contain pseudo-triply bound E ligands (where E = CHR, O, NR, PR, or alkyne). For example, we are able to prepare phosphinidenes **1a** and **b** which feature small P-substituents (Me and *n*-Bu) whereas all other reported mononuclear phosphinidenes utilize large substituents such as Ph,<sup>13</sup> 2,4,6-Me<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>,<sup>14,15</sup> and 2,4,6-*t*-Bu<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub><sup>14,15,44</sup> to prohibit P-bridging interactions.<sup>44,45</sup> [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=E species where E is a  $\sigma$ ,  $2\pi$  donor attain an 18-electron count as long as the apical nitrogen remains bound to the metal, and are sterically protected against intermolecular decomposition reactions by the bulky SiMe<sub>3</sub> groups. (Only two  $\pi$  bonds can form between the three nitrogen p orbital combinations and the metal.) Intramolecular reactions such as C-H activation of a methyl group in a SiMe<sub>3</sub> substituent<sup>2</sup> are also slow in such species. Conversely, 16-electron [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(olefin) complexes decompose relatively easily by abstraction of a  $\beta$  proton in the tren backbone to give species in which the cage structure of the tren ligand is disrupted and a vinyl amido ligand is formed. Attempts to reduce [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> to [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta, or to prepare species such as [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaH<sub>2</sub> so far have been unsuccessful, most likely for the same reason.

Another characteristic of the chemistry reported here is the "steric pressure" that the three SiMe<sub>3</sub> substituents exert on ligands bound in the apical position. The degree of steric hindrance in the apical "pocket" is evident from the structure of **6**, and also from the tendency to form alkylidene complexes by  $\alpha$ -abstraction instead of olefin complexes by  $\beta$ -abstraction as the size of the alkyl group increases in the hypothetical intermediate [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaR<sub>2</sub> species formed by alkylation of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub>. However, the question is still open as to whether ligands (alkylidene and phosphinidene species, in particular) are linear, instead of bent, solely for electronic reasons, or whether steric factors also play a major role in stabilizing the linear form. At this stage we feel that the metal  $\pi$  orbitals involved in formation of a pseudo-triple bond to a ligand in the apical position are extraordinarily electrophilic, and therefore are likely to be the primary driving force in, for example, the formation of alkylidenes in which the C-H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> electron pair is strongly donated to the metal. Steric repulsion between the substituent on a "bent" apical ligand and the bulky SiMe<sub>3</sub> groups is almost certainly not an insignificant factor, although we have not been able to prepare a species in which we could test this supposition. A desirable species in this regard is  $[N_3N]Ta=CH_2$ . We suspect that should  $[N_3N]Ta=CH_2$  be prepared, it will have a "T-shaped" methylene ligand in which the two protons are dramatically different, as observed in unstable  $Cp*Me_3W=CH_2$ ,<sup>46</sup> a result that would confirm that electronic factors alone can account for formation of a pseudo-triple bond between the metal and the apical ligand. It will be interesting in this regard ultimately to compare the chemistry of  $[N_3N]Ta$  complexes with that of  $(silox)_3Ta$  complexes.

The demonstration that  $\alpha$ -elimination or abstraction processes are preferred over analogous  $\beta$ -processes in a sterically crowded environment provides evidence that alkylidene ligands could be formed in classical olefin metathesis systems<sup>47</sup> from ethyl (or longer) alkyl ligands. An equilibrium between Ta(CHCMe<sub>3</sub>)(Et)Cl<sub>2</sub>(PMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)Cl<sub>2</sub>(PMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> has been demonstrated via magnetization transfer experiments.<sup>48</sup> The two tautomers interconvert by  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -H elimination processes of roughly equal rates. The decomposition of Cp<sup>\*</sup><sub>2</sub>(H)Ta=C=CH<sub>2</sub> occurs through the intermediacy of  $Cp^*(\eta^5-C_5Me_4CH_2CH_2CH_2)Ta$  to afford an equilibrium mixture (K<sub>eq</sub> = 5.8(2) at 100 °C) of the kinetic product, Cp<sup>\*</sup>(H)Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>( $\eta^{5}$ -C<sub>5</sub>Me<sub>4</sub>), and the thermodynamic product,  $Cp^*(\eta^5-C_5Me4CH_2CH=CH_2)TaH$ .<sup>49</sup> There are other examples in the literature where  $\alpha$ -H processes occur preferentially.<sup>50-53</sup> For example, Ta(CHCMe<sub>3</sub>)(H)(PMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>I<sub>2</sub> reacts with n equivalents of ethylene to afford the  $\alpha$ -H elimination product  $Ta[CH(CH_2CH_2)_nCMe_3](H)(PMe_3)_3I_2$ .<sup>50,51</sup> More recently,<sup>28</sup>  $\alpha$ -elimination in [N<sub>3</sub>N]W(cyclopentyl) to give [N<sub>3</sub>N]W(cyclopentylidene)(H) has been shown by deuteriumlabeling experiments to proceed more rapidly than  $\beta$ -elimination; the slowest step is loss of cyclopentene to give  $[N_3N]W(H)$ .

### Conclusions

The synthesis and reactivity of a variety of complexes featuring the  $[N_3N]$ Ta core have been examined with regard to preparing Ta-ligand multiple bonds. The  $[N_3N]^{3-}$  ligand facilitates the formation of these multiple bonds by presenting three orbitals ( $\sigma$ , d<sub>xz</sub>, d<sub>yz</sub>) in the apical coordination site and offering a steric "pocket" to protect the reactive linkage. The bulky trimethylsilyl groups encircling the apical site, most interestingly, effect a preference for  $\alpha$ - over  $\beta$ -H abstraction pathways in sterically crowded environments while not being directly involved in the decomposition of the dimethyl and ethylene complexes. A logical and interesting extension of the [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta-based chemistry would be to study how these abstraction and decomposition reactions are affected by an increase in size of the amide nitrogen silyl substituent. The synthesis and reactivity of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta complexes ( [N<sub>3</sub>N\*] = [(Et<sub>3</sub>SiNCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N]<sup>3-</sup>) will be discussed in Chapter 2.

#### **Experimental Section**

**General Procedures.** All experiments were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere in a Vacuum Atmospheres drybox or by standard Schlenk techniques, unless otherwise mentioned. Reagent grade solvents were purified by standard methods.  $Li_3[N_3N]$ ,<sup>2,4</sup> [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub>,<sup>6</sup> Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub><sup>23</sup> and Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>Ph)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub><sup>22</sup> were prepared according to literature methods.

<sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from TMS while <sup>31</sup>P NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from triphenylphosphine ( $\delta$  -4.51), and <sup>19</sup>F NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from trifluoroacetic acid ( $\delta$  -76.53). Routine coupling constants are usually not reported; those listed are in units of Hz. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1600 FT-IR spectrometer. Elemental analyses (C, H, N) were performed by Oneida Research Services, Whitesboro, New York or on-site using a Perkin-Elmer 2400 CHN analyzer. X-ray data were collected on an Enraf-Nonius CAD-4 diffractometer. NMR tube reactions were carried out in a Wilmad 512-7" or 512-9" NMR tube sealed to a 14/20 outer joint. This joint was connected to a gas adapter outfitted with a 28/15 ball joint and a Teflon stopcock. The contents of the tube were degassed on a high-vacuum line using three freeze(-196 °C)-pump-thaw cycles before flame sealing under a static vacuum.

**Kinetic Studies via <sup>1</sup>H NMR Spectroscopy.** An NMR tube sealed to a 14/20 outer joint was charged with a solution of the reactant and ferrocene (internal standard) in 1 mL toluene-

 $d_8$  and then fitted with a gas adapter. The tube was sealed according to the above procedure and placed in the preshimmed NMR probe for monitoring. Probe temperature was calibrated prior to the run utilizing neat ethylene glycol and was maintained to within ±0.1 °C of the set point.

Sample Procedure for Synthesis of  $[N_3N]Ta=PR$  via P-Ph Cleavage: Preparation of  $[N_3N]Ta=PSiMe_3$  (1c). A yellow solution of  $[N_3N]Ta=PPh$  (0.500 g, 0.771 mmol) in 50 mL tetrahydrofuran was transfered via cannula to a 100 mL Schlenk flask containing clean Li ribbon (27 mg, 3.89 mmol) under an atmosphere of Ar. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 19 h and was then decanted from the remaining Li ribbon. Trimethylsilylchloride (0.250 g, 2.31 mmol) was added to the red-brown liquid at -35 °C and the mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C. After 45 min, the reaction mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 30 mL pentane. The extract was filtered through a bed of Celite to remove LiCl and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield a red-brown solid. The solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to yield 37 mg (0.060 mmol, 8%) of a gold powder: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.51 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.05 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.63 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.55 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 5, 9, PSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  53.7 (s, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.7 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>PC</sub> = 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.0 (d, <sup>4</sup>J<sub>PC</sub> = 4, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 5.3 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PC</sub> = 6, PSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub>, -60°C)  $\delta$  212 ( $\Delta v_{1/2}$  = 300).

"[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PLi" can be observed as an intermediate in reactions of this general type: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.75 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.60 (br t, 4, THF), 2.13 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.42 (br t, 4, THF), 0.91 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 68.5 (THF), 54.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.8 (THF), 6.5 (SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 575 ( $\Delta v_{1/2} \approx 600$ ).

 $[N_3N]Ta=PMe (1a). ^{1}H NMR (C_6D_6) \delta 3.49 (t, 6, CH_2), 2.56 (d, ^{2}J_{PH} = 20, 3, CH_3), 2.18 (t, 6, CH_2), 0.56 (s, 27, SiMe_3); ^{13}C{^{1}H} NMR (C_6D_6) \delta 54.1 (s, CH_2), 51.0 (d, ^{3}J_{PC} = 9, CH_2), 30.8 (d, ^{1}J_{PC} = 33, CH_3), 5.8 (s, SiMe_3); ^{31}P{^{1}H} NMR (C_6D_6) \delta 157.$ 

 $[N_3N]Ta=Pn-Bu$  (1b).  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  (1.500 g, 2.45 mmol) was added to a suspension of LiP(H)*n*-Bu (0.500 g, 5.15 mmol) in 100 mL diethyl ether at -35 °C. The reaction mixture turned dark red immediately. After 19 h the mixture was filtered through a bed of Celite and the

filtrate was taken to dryness in vacuo. The red solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to yield 150 mg (0.239 mmol, 10%) of a gold powder: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.51 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.20 (m, 2, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.14 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.86 (m, 2, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.42 (m, 2, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.88 (t, 3, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.61 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  53.8 (s, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.1 (s, CH<sub>2</sub>), 48.0 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PC</sub> = 29, PCH<sub>2</sub>), 33.4 (s, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 24.1 (s, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 13.8 (s, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 6.1 (s, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  186.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PSiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph (1d). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  7.65 (m, 2, Ph), 7.33 (m, 3, Ph), 3.80 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.76 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.66 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 4, SiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph), 0.27 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  140.3 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PC</sub> = 12, Ph), 134.5 (s, Ph), 129.0 (s, Ph), 127.9 (s, Ph), 54.9 (s, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.8 (s, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.25 (s, SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 3.76 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PC</sub> = 7, SiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, -60 °C)  $\delta$  203 ( $\Delta v_{1/2} = 400$ ).

Sample Procedure for Reaction of a Phosphinidene  $[N_3N]Ta=PR$  with Me<sub>3</sub>CCHO. Observation of *trans*-Me<sub>3</sub>C(H)C=PMe by NMR. Pivaldehyde (21 µL, 0.194 mmol) was added via syringe to an NMR tube containing  $[N_3N]Ta=PMe$  (57 mg, 0.0971 mmol) in 700 µL C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>. Within minutes the red-brown solution turned colorless: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  8.56 (dq, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 25, 1, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.34 (m, 3, MeP=C), 1.12 (d, <sup>4</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 2, 9, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  229.

*Trans*-Me<sub>3</sub>C(H)C=P(*n*-Bu). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  8.65 (m, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 25, 1, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.85 (m, 2, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.59 (m, 2, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.30 (m, 2, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.16 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 2, 9, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.81 (t, 3, PCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  243.

*Trans*-Me<sub>3</sub>C(H)C=PSiMe<sub>3</sub>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  9.52 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 24, 1, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.18 (d, 9, P=CHC*Me*<sub>3</sub>), 0.21 (d, 9, PSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  244.

*Trans*-Me<sub>3</sub>C(H)C=PSiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  9.44 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 24, 1, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 7.56 (m. 2, Ph), 7.37 (m, 3, Ph), 1.16 (d, <sup>4</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 2, 9, P=CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.56 (d, <sup>4</sup>J<sub>PH</sub> = 3, 6, PSiMe<sub>2</sub>Ph); <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  238. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NH (2a). [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (200 mg, 0.327 mmol) was added to a -35 °C slurry of lithium amide (16 mg, 0.687 mmol) in 12 mL of tetrahydrofuran. After 23 h, the solvents were removed from the reaction in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 50 mL pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the pale yellow filtrate was taken to dryness in vacuo to yield a pale yellow solid. Recrystallization of the solid from pentane at -35 °C gave 112 mg (0.201 mmol, 62%) of white crystalline product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  5.59 (br t (1:1:1), <sup>1</sup>J<sub>14NH</sub> = 50, NH), 3.39 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.22 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.40 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  53.9 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.2 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.3 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); IR (diethyl ether solution, KBr cells, background subtracted) 3436 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s, v NH). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>40</sub>: C, 32.42; H, 7.25; N, 12.60. Found: C, 32.35; H, 7.36; N, 12.37.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NCMe<sub>3</sub> (2b). [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (1.00 g, 1.64 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of LiN(H)CMe<sub>3</sub> (271 mg, 3.43 mmol) in 60 mL of diethyl ether. After 15 h, the pale yellow-orange mixture was filtered through Celite. The pale yellow filtrate was taken to dryness in vacuo to yield a pale yellow solid. Recrystallization of the yellow solid from pentane at -35 °C gave 727 mg (1.19 mmol, 73%) of off-white crystalline product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.22 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.18 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.66 (s, 9, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.37 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  64.8 (s, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 60.1 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 47.6 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.4 (q, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 2.9 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>48</sub>: C, 37.30; H, 7.91; N, 11.45. Found: C, 37.55; H, 7.87; N, 11.37.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NPh (2c). [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (250 mg, 0.409 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of LiN(H)Ph (85 mg, 0.858 mmol) in 12 mL diethyl ether. After 22 h, the cloudy white mixture was passed through Celite. The solvents were removed from the filtrate in vacuo to provide an off-white solid. Recrystallization of this solid from diethyl ether at -35 °C gave 246 mg (0.389 mmol, 95%) of white crystalline product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.42 (m, 2, Ph), 7.34 (m, 3, Ph), 3.42 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.23 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.40 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  159.5 (s, Ph), 128.7 (dt, Ph), 127.6 (dd, Ph), 56.0 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.8 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.2 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>44</sub>: C, 39.92; H, 7.02; N, 11.08. Found: C, 39.91; H, 7.03; N, 10.95.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]TaMe<sub>2</sub>. Methyllithium (2.34 mL, 1.4 M in diethyl ether, 3.28 mmol) was added

via syringe to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]$ TaCl<sub>2</sub> (910 mg, 1.49 mmol) in 50 mL diethyl ether. A white LiCl precipitate was observed in a few minutes. After 3 h, the reaction mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo. The off-white solid was extracted with 40 mL pentane, the extract was filtered through Celite, and the pentane was removed from the filtrate in vacuo to provide 840 mg (1.47 mmol, 99%) of a waxy, beige solid. The complex may be isolated as colorless crystals by recrystallization from pentane at -35 °C: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.34 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.09 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.27 (s, 6, TaMe<sub>2</sub>), 0.29 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  64.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, TaMe<sub>2</sub>), 60.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 138, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>45</sub>: C, 35.77; H, 7.95; N, 9.82. Found: C, 35.40; H, 8.40; N, 9.68.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)OTf. [FeCp<sub>2</sub>][O<sub>3</sub>SCF<sub>3</sub>] (373 mg, 1.11 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaMe<sub>2</sub> (607 mg, 1.11 mmol) in 50 mL tetrahydrofuran. The color of the stirred reaction mixture changed to gold as the blue [FeCp<sub>2</sub>][O<sub>3</sub>SCF<sub>3</sub>] dissolved. After 1 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was washed with 40 mL pentane, collected on a frit, and dried to afford 585 mg (0.83 mmol, 75%) of a tan powder. The complex may be isolated as colorless crystals by recrystallization from diethyl ether at -35 °C: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.53 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.04 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.42 (s, 3, Me), 0.27 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  67.0 (q, TaMe), 60.4 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 53.0 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.8 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>42</sub>: C, 28.97; H, 6.01; N, 7.95. Found: C, 28.93; H, 6.14; N, 7.67.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Cl. To a -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)OTf (300 mg, 0.426 mmol) in 8 mL methylene chloride, tetraethylammonium chloride (71 mg, 0.426 mmol) was added. After 23 h, the yellow solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 30 mL diethyl ether, and filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide 175 mg (0.296 mmol, 69%) of yellow powder. The complex may be isolated as yellow crystals by recrystallization from diethyl ether at -35 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.56 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.04 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.49 (s, 3, Me), 0.35 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  64.4 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, TaMe), 61.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 53.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.0 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>ClC<sub>16</sub>H<sub>42</sub>: C, 32.51; H, 7.16; N, 9.48. Found: C, 32.55; H, 7.21; N, 9.54.

 $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Cl$  may also be prepared by the adaptation of a synthetic route used to make  $Cp_2Zr(Me)Cl$  from the corresponding dichloride and dimethyl complexes.<sup>54,55</sup> A solution of  $[N_3N]TaMe_2$  (13 mg, 0.0213 mmol) and  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  (12 mg, 0.213 mmol) in 1 mL benzene- $d_6$  was heated in a sealed tube in an oil bath at 65 °C for four days. <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy demonstrated the product mixture to contain  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Cl$  contaminated by ca. 20%  $MeTa[N(SiMe_3)(CH=CH_2)][N(CH_2CH_2NSiMe_3)_2]$  due to the decomposition of  $[N_3N]TaMe_2$ .

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Et)Cl (5). Ethylmagnesium chloride (164  $\mu$ L, 2.27 M in diethyl ether, 0.373 mmol) was added via syringe to a solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (228 mg, 0.373 mmol) in 30 mL of diethyl ether at -35 °C. After 45 h, the light orange reaction mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 30 mL pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give a yellow-orange solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to afford 163 mg (0.269 mmol, 72%) of yellow-orange crystals: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.58 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.60 (t, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.07 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.86 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.37 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  76.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 114, *C*H<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 61.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 53.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 21.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>ClC<sub>17</sub>H<sub>44</sub>: C, 33.74; H, 7.33; N, 9.26. Found: C, 33.51; H, 7.49; N, 8.82.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub> (3a). Trimethylsilylmethyllithium (96 mg, 1.02 mmol) was added to a solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (250 mg, 0.409 mmol) in 8 mL of diethyl ether at -35 °C. After 24 h, the cloudy yellow solution was filtered through Celite and the yellow filtrate concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow solid. The solid was recrystallized from diethyl ether at -35 °C to afford 234 mg (0.373 mmol, 91%) of yellow crystalline product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.29 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.55 (s, 1, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 2.03 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.47 (s, 9, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.41 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  206.5 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 72, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 57.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 3.4 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>45</sub>: C, 36.40; H, 7.88; N, 8.94. Found: C, 36.18; H, 7.53; N, 8.92.

If only one equivalent of trimethylsilylmethyllithium is added then  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2SiMe_3)Cl$  can be isolated by fractional crystallization: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.63

(t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.12 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.29 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.50 (s, 9, CH<sub>2</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.36 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  76.8 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 62.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 53.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.7 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, CH<sub>2</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 2.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHPh (3b). (a) From [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub>. PhCH<sub>2</sub>MgCl (642 µL, 1.0 M in diethyl ether, 0.642 mmol) was added via syringe to a -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (187 mg, 0.306 mmol) in 8 mL of diethyl ether. After 17 h, the cloudy orange mixture was filtered through Celite and the orange filtrate concentrated in vacuo to yield an orange solid. The solid was recrystallized from diethyl ether at -35 °C and two crops of orange needles were collected to yield 175 mg (0.277 mmol, 91%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.34 (m, 3, Ph), 6.80 (m, 2, Ph), 3.39 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.16 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.01 (s, 1, CHPh), 0.39 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  201.4 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 72, CHPh), 152.6 (s, Ph), 129.5 (d, Ph), 127.4 (d, Ph), 122.4 (m, Ph), 56.4 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.8 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.7 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>45</sub>: C, 41.89; H, 7.19; N, 8.88. Found: C, 41.68; H, 7.09; N, 8.81.

If only one equivalent of PhCH<sub>2</sub>MgCl is added then  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2Ph)Cl$  can be isolated by fractional crystallization: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.21 (t, 2, Ph), 6.98 (d, 2, Ph), 6.74 (t, 1, Ph), 3.45 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.13 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>Ph), 2.10 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.42 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  149.0 (s, Ph), 131.9 (dd, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 156, Ph), 127.0 (dd, Ph), 121.7 (dt, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 157, Ph), 91.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 129, CH<sub>2</sub>Ph), 57.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 138, CH<sub>2</sub>), 52.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiMe<sub>3</sub>).

(b) From  $Ta(CH_2Ph)_2Cl_3$ .  $Ta(CH_2Ph)_2Cl_3$  (250 mg, 0.532 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] (203 mg, 0.532 mmol) in 10 mL of diethyl ether. After 20 h, the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and the solvents were removed from the red-orange filtrate in vacuo to afford a red-brown solid. Recrystallization of the red-brown solid from diethyl ether at -35 °C gave several crops of orange needles; yield 288 mg (0.456 mmol, 86%).

 $[N_3N]$ Ta=CHCMe<sub>3</sub> (3c). A solution of Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> (2.41 g, 5.61 mmol) in 40 mL diethyl ether was prepared as was a solution of Li<sub>3</sub> $[N_3N]$  (2.14 g, 5.61 mmol) in 40 mL diethyl ether. Both solutions were chilled to -35 °C and then combined. After 2.5 h, the yellow

reaction mixture was filtered through a bed of Celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield an orange solid. Recrystallization of the orange solid from pentane at -35 °C yielded several crops of crystals; yield 1.92 g (3.14 mmol, 56%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.25 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.12 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.54 (s, 9, CHC*Me*<sub>3</sub>), 0.93 (s, 1, CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.39 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  213.3 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 72, CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 59.4 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 48.7 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 47.7 (s, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 35.7 (q, CHMe<sub>3</sub>), 3.0 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>49</sub>: C, 39.33; H, 8.09; N, 9.17. Found: C, 39.05; H, 7.95; N, 9.02.

**Observation of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (3e).** *n*-Propylmagnesium chloride (700 µL, 2.5 M in diethyl ether, 1.75 mmol) was added via syringe to a -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (510 mg, 0.834 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether. After 23 h, the mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 40 mL of pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the solvent was removed from the yellow filtrate in vacuo to afford a yellow solid. Via <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus a (Me<sub>3</sub>Si)<sub>2</sub>O internal standard, the solid was determined to contain  $[N_3N]$ Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (3e) and (n-Pr)Ta $[N(CH_2CH_2NSiMe_3)_2][N(SiMe_3)(CH=CH_2)]$  (7c) in 32% and 66% yields, respectively. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (3e): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.43 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.29 (m, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.21 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.19 (t, 3, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.38 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>), -0.28 (t, 1, TaCH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  201.5 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 68, TaCH), 54.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.3 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.5 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 125, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 18.1 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 121, T a C H C H  $_2$  C H  $_3$  ), 4.5 (q, <sup>1</sup> J C H = 117, SiMe<sub>3</sub>).  $(n-Pr)Ta[N(CH_2CH_2NSiMe_3)_2][N(SiMe_3)(CH=CH_2)]$  (7c): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  6.61 (dd, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.20 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.06 (m, 3, CH<sub>2</sub> and CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.87 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.65 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.21 (m, 2, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.45 (t, 2, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.04 (t, 3, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.22 (s, 18, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.20 (s, 9, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene- $d_8$ )  $\delta$  137.9 (d,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 159$ ,  $CH=CH_{2}$ ), 92.8 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 157$ ,  $CH=CH_{2}$ ), 73.1 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 116$ ,  $TaCH_2CH_2CH_3$ ), 66.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 133, CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 133, CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 127,  $TaCH_2CH_2CH_3$ ), 21.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125,  $TaCH_2CH_2CH_3$ ), 1.8 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.06  $(q, {}^{1}J_{CH} = 119, NSiMe_{3}).$ 

**Observation of** [N<sub>3</sub>N]**Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (3f).** *n*-Butylmagnesium chloride (692 µL, 2.5 M in diethyl ether, 1.73 mmol) was added via syringe to a -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (504 mg, 0.834 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether. After 23 h, the mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 40 mL of pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite, the solvents were removed from the yellow filtrate in vacuo to afford a yellow solid. Via <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus a (Me<sub>3</sub>Si)<sub>2</sub>O internal standard, the solid was determined to contain  $[N_3 N] T a = C H C H_2 C H_2 C H_3 (\mathbf{3} \mathbf{f})$ and (n -Bu)Ta[N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>][N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)] (7d) in 42% and 54% yields, respectively.  $[N_3N]$ Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (**3f**): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.42 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.26 (m, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.20 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.71 (m, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.95 (t, 3, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.41 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>), -0.20 (t, 1, TaCH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  199.7 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 70, TaCH), 53.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.3 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 48.4 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 126, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 27.1 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 126, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 14.8 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 125$ , TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 4.4 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 117$ , SiMe<sub>3</sub>). (*n*-Bu)Ta[N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>][N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)] (7d): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  6.64 (dd, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.21 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.07 (m, 3, CH<sub>2</sub> and CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.87 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.66 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.21 (m, 2, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.47 (t, 2, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.36 (m, 2, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.94 (t, 3, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.23 (s, 18, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.20 (s, 9, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene- $d_8$ )  $\delta$  137.8 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 160, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 92.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 156, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.9 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 117, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 66.7 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.7 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$ = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.7 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 125, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 29.6 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$  = 124,  $TaCH_2CH_2CH_2CH_3$ ), 14.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124,  $TaCH_2CH_2CH_2CH_3$ ), 1.8 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.05 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 119$ , NSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

 $[N_3N]Ta=CHCH_2CHMe_2$  (3g). A -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  (318 mg, 0.520 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of *i*-pentylmagnesium bromide (642  $\mu$ L, 1.7 M in diethyl ether, 1.09 mmol) via syringe. After 23 h, the cloudy yellow mixture was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 30 mL pentane, and filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford a yellow solid that was determined via <sup>1</sup>H NMR integration versus

a  $(Me_3Si)_2O$  internal standard to contain  $[N_3N]Ta=CHCH_2CH(CH_3)_2$  (**3g**) and  $(Me_2CHCH_2CH_2)Ta[N(CH_2CH_2NSiMe_3)_2][N(SiMe_3)(CH=CH_2)]$  (**7e**) in 84% and 15% yields, respectively. The crude reaction product was recrystallized to obtain  $[N_3N]Ta=CHCH_2CHMe_2$  (**3g**) free of the decomposition product. Yellow crystals of the alkylidene were collected to afford 242 mg (0.396 mmol, 76%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.41 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.37 (dd, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 2.15 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.03 (m, 1, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 1.14 (d, 6, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 0.46 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.10 (t, 1, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  199.7 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 71, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 54.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 122, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 54.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.3 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 129, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 23.7 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 4.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>49</sub>: C, 39.33; H, 8.09; N, 9.17. Found: C, 39.18; H, 8.25; N, 9.03.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub> (3h). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (500 mg, 0.818 mmol) in 8 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of neohexylmagnesium chloride (818  $\mu$ L, 2.1 M in diethyl ether, 1.72 mmol) via syringe. After 23 h, the cloudy yellow-orange mixture was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 30 mL pentane, and filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford orange solid that was determined to be [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub> (3h) contaminated by a trace (< 1%) amount of (Me<sub>3</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)Ta[N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (7f) via <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy. The crude reaction product was recrystallized to obtain 3h free of the decomposition product. Orange crystals of the alkylidene were collected to afford 393 mg (0.629 mmol, 77%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.71 (d, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>), 3.34 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.13 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.21 (s, 9, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.75 (t, 1, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.41 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  200.6 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 75, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>), 58.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>), 57.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.3 (s, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 30.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 3.9 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>51</sub>: C, 40.37; H, 8.23; N, 8.97. Found: C, 40.43; H, 8.25; N, 8.62.

 $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (4). Ethylmagnesium chloride (1.17 mL, 2.2 M in diethyl ether,

2.58 mmol) was added via syringe to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  (750mg, 1.23 mmol) in 30 mL diethyl ether. After 1 h, the mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 60 mL of pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite, the solvents were removed from the red filtrate in vacuo, and the red solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to provide 673 mg (1.18 mmol, 96%) of magenta crystals: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.38 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.29 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.15 (s, 4, H<sub>2</sub>C=CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.20 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  62.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 144, H<sub>2</sub>C=CH<sub>2</sub>), 59.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>43</sub>: C, 35.90; H, 7.62; N, 9.85. Found: C, 35.94; H, 7.41; N, 9.61.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Et (6). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Et)Cl (166 mg, 0.274 mmol) in 5 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of methylmagnesium chloride (100  $\mu$ L, 0.302 mmol, 3.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) via syringe. The orange mixture was stirred for 3.5 h and was then taken to dryness in vacuo. The resulting orange solid was extracted with 5 mL diethyl ether and filtered through Celite to afford an orange solution. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford 151 mg of an orange solid that was shown to be an 8:1 mixture of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Et (6) and [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) (4) by <sup>1</sup>H NMR. Four recrystallizations from pentane at -35 °C afforded X-ray quality yellow plates of 6: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.42 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.16 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.89 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.69 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.35 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.28 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  78.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 65.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, CH<sub>3</sub>), 59.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 17.0 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>).

EtTa[N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (7b). A solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) (82 mg, 0.144 mmol) in ~1 mL toluene- $d_8$  was added to an NMR tube which was then sealed. The tube was then heated to 50 °C in an oil bath for 24 h. <sup>1</sup>H NMR demonstrated the sole reaction product to be 7b: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (toluene- $d_8$ ) δ 6.59 (dd, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.25 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.07 (m, 3, CH<sub>2</sub> and CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.87 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.67 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.99 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.46 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.23 (s, 18, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.21 (s, 9, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene- $d_8$ ) δ 137.1 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 160, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 92.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 158, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 66.7 (t,

 ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 133$ , CH<sub>2</sub>), 60.4 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 118$ , CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 55.7 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 135$ , CH<sub>2</sub>), 18.0 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 125$ , CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.7 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 118$ , NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.08 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 118$ , NSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

MeTa[N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (7a). A solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaMe<sub>2</sub> (277 mg, 0.485 mmol) in ~1 mL toluene- $d_8$  was added to an NMR tube which was then sealed. The tube was then heated to 110°C in an oil bath for 24 h. <sup>1</sup>H NMR demonstrated the sole reaction products to be methane (δ 0.17) and 7a: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (toluene- $d_8$ ) δ 6.55 (dd, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.27 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.10 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.97 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.83 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.68 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.75 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.19 (s, 9, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.16 (s, 18, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene- $d_8$ ) δ 135.2 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 160, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 93.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 157, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 67.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 132, CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), -0.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>41</sub>: C, 34.64; H, 7.45; N, 10.10. Found: C, 34.38; H, 6.90; N, 9.94.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) (8). VinyImagnesium bromide (1.37 mL, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 1.37 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (400 mg, 0.654 mmol) in 25 mL diethyl ether. After 17 h, the pale gold mixture was concentracted in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 50 mL pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the pale gold filtrate was taken to dryness in vacuo to yield an off-white solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to afford 298 mg (0.526 mmol, 80%) of colorless needles. X-ray quality crystals were obtained by recrystallization of the product from pentane at -35 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  12.22 (s, 2, *HCCH*), 3.51 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.42 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.20 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  219.9 (dd, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 169, *HCCH*), 54.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); IR (Nujol, background subtracted) 1725 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s, v<sub>C=C</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>41</sub>: C, 36.03; H, 7.29; N, 9.89. Found: C, 35.97; H, 7.19; N, 10.01.

 $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  (9). (a) From  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$ . A mixture of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  (257 mg, 0.420 mmol) and phenyllithium (81 mg, 92 mol% solid, 0.882 mmol) in 10 mL of toluene was heated at ~ 80 °C for 24 h. The reaction mixture was taken to dryness in vacuo and the residue

was extracted with 10 mL of pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the solvents were removed in vacuo from the yellow-orange filtrate to give a solid. Recrystallization of this solid from pentane at -35 °C provided 166 mg (0.269 mmol, 64%) of white crystals: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  8.45 (m, 2, Ph), 7.52 (m, 2, Ph), 3.59 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.49 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.06 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  215.1 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 6, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 136.5 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 158, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 132.6 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 156, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 55.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>43</sub>: C, 40.89; H, 7.03; N, 9.08. Found: C, 40.89; H, 7.02; N, 8.84.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Ph)Cl can be observed as an intermediate in the reaction to form 9. It can be generated by treating 9 in toluene or benzene with a stoichiometric amount of ethereal hydrogen chloride: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.37 (t, 3, Ph), 7.15 (m, 2, Ph), 3.68 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.32 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.21 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>).

(b) From  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Cl$ . Phenylmagnesium bromide (209 µL, 3.5 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.731 mmol) was added to a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(Me)Cl$  (393 mg, 0.665 mmol) in 10 mL of toluene. The mixture was heated at 55 °C for 2 days. The cloudy yellow-orange solution was subsequently concentrated in vacuo and the residue was extracted with 20 mL of diethyl ether. The orange extract was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield a light orange solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to produce 316 mg (0.512 mmol, 77%) of product as white crystals.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Ph (10) can be observed as an intermediate in this reaction. If the reaction is conducted at room temperature for ~8 h mixtures containing ~80% 10 can be obtained: <sup>1</sup>H NMR ( $C_6D_6$ )  $\delta$  8.11 (dd, 2, Ph), 7.44 (t, 2, Ph), 7.24 (t, 1, Ph), 3.43 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.24 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.81 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.11 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>).

Kinetics of decomposition of  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_3)(C_6H_5)$ . Decomposition reactions were followed by <sup>1</sup>H NMR (see earlier description). The individual values for runs at a given temperature (K) are (k x 10<sup>6</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>) 304 (9.58, 9.84), 315 (36.8, 36.8), 325 (110, 119), 335 (250, 337), 347 (858, 937). The rate of decomposition of  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_3)(C_6H_5)$  was found to be 1.4 times faster than  $[N_3N]Ta(CD_3)(C_6H_5)$  for a secondary isotope effect (per D) of (1.4 (2))<sup>1/3</sup> or 1.1 (1), while the primary isotope effect observed via decomposition of  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_3)(C_6H_5)$  and  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_3)(C_6D_5)$  was found to be 3.6 (6).

To calculate the uncertainties in the reported rate constants, kinetic isotope effects, and activation parameters, similar methods were applied as previously described by Xue and co-workers.<sup>56</sup> We assumed a systematic uncertainty of 5% which was averaged with the calculated random uncertainty in root-mean-square fashion to determine the total uncertainty in k. This value was utilized in error propagation formulas derived by Girolami and co-workers to calculate the uncertainties in  $\Delta H^{\ddagger}$  and  $\Delta S^{\ddagger,57}$ 

Reactions of  $[N_3N]$  Ta ( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>). (a) With PPhH<sub>2</sub> to give  $[N_3N]$ Ta=CHCH<sub>3</sub> (3d). Phenylphosphine (17 µL, 0.158 mmol) was added via syringe to a solution of  $[N_3N]$ Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) (300 mg, 0.527 mmol) in 2 mL of diethyl ether. After 24 h, the gold solution was filtered through Celite and the gold filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield an oily yellow solid. The oily solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to afford 264 mg (0.464 mmol, 88%) of product as yellow crystals: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.42 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.84 (d, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.16 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.44 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>), -0.41 (q, 1, CHCH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  191.2 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 69, CHCH<sub>3</sub>), 53.9 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.1 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.5 (dq, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 126, CH<sub>3</sub>), 4.1 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>43</sub>: C, 35.90; H, 7.62; N, 9.85. Found: C, 36.08; H, 7.75; N, 9.73.

(b) With AsSiMe<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub> to give [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=AsSiMe<sub>3</sub>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR ( $C_6D_6$ )  $\delta$  3.52 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.05 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.65 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.63 (s, 9, AsSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR ( $C_6D_6$ )  $\delta$  53.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.4 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 6.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, AsSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

Addition of pivaldehyde to  $[N_3N]$ Ta=AsSiMe<sub>3</sub> at -35°C yields Me<sub>3</sub>SiAs=C(H)CMe<sub>3</sub>: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  11.46 (s, 1, CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.20 (s, 9, CHCMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.29 (s, 9, AsSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

(c) With ammonia to give [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NH. A 100 mL glass bomb fitted with a

Teflon stopcock was charged with a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (42 mg, 0.0738 mmol) in 5 mL of diethyl ether. The mixture was subjected to three freeze(-196 °C)-pump-thaw cycles. Ammonia (0.148 mmol) was condensed into the bomb at -196 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 19h. The resulting light orange solution was filtered through Celite and concentrated in vacuo to afford a light yellow solid. The reaction product was determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy to contain a 78% yield of  $[N_3N]Ta=NH$  by use of (Me<sub>3</sub>Si)<sub>2</sub>O as an internal standard.

(d) With hydrazine to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NH$ . A -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (100 mg, 0.176 mmol) in 3 mL tetrahydrofuran was subjected to addition of hydrazine (5.5  $\mu$ L, 0.176 mmol) via syringe. The red solution immediately turned orange and was stirred for 24 h. The yellow solution was then concentrated in vacuo to afford a yellow solid that was extracted with 5 mL pentane and filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide a light yellow solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. White crystals were collected to afford 69 mg (0.124 mmol, 70%) of product.

(e) With pentafluoroaniline to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NC_6F_5$  (2d). Pentafluoroaniline (66 mg, 0.362 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (206 mg, 0.362 mmol) in 5 mL of diethyl ether. Over a period of 3 days the red solution turned light yellow. The solvents were removed in vacuo and the resulting solid was extracted with 5 mL pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the solvents removed from the filtrate to provide a light yellow solid. The solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to afford 191 mg (0.264 mmol, 73%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.36 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.25 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.22 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  56.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  -146.6 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>FF</sub> = 24, C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>), -165.2 (dt, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>FF</sub> = 24, C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>), -168.2 (dt, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>FF</sub> = 23, C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>F<sub>5</sub>N<sub>5</sub>C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>39</sub>: C, 34.95; H, 5.45; N, 9.70. Found: C, 35.15; H, 5.62; N, 9.64.

(f) With aniline to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NPh$ .  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (15 mg, 0.0264 mmol) and ferrocene (5 mg, 0.0269 mmol) were dissolved in ~1 mL toluene-d<sub>8</sub> in an NMR tube.

Aniline (2.4  $\mu$ L, 0.0264 mmol) was then added via syringe and the tube was sealed. After 24 h at ~25 °C, the mixture was found by <sup>1</sup>H NMR to contain a 62% yield of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=NPh (vs. ferrocene internal standard).

(g) With hydrogen gas to give  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)H$ . A 100 mL glass bomb fitted with a teflon stopcock was charged with a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (319 mg, 0.561 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether. The mixture was subjected to three freeze(-196 °C)-pump-thaw cycles and then 0.5 atm hydrogen gas was added. The magenta color of the solution bleached over a period of one hour to provide a colorless solution. After 2 h, the colorless solution was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide a white solid containing small amounts of red solid. Examination of the product mixture via <sup>1</sup>H NMR demonstrated the presence of  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)H$  along with a small amount (ca. 5%) of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ . Recrystallization of the mixture from diethyl ether at -35 °C afforded  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)H$  in the amount of 298 mg (0.522 mmol, 93%) as a white crystalline solid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  24.77 (s, 1, TaH), 3.44 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.26 (t, 8, CH<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.50 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.25 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ 62.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124 Hz, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 56.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137 Hz, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134 Hz, CH<sub>2</sub>), 11.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123 Hz, TaCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119 Hz, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). IR (nujol, background subtracted): 1816 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s, v Ta-H). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>45</sub>: C, 35.77; H, 7.95; N, 9.82. Found: C, 36.13; H, 7.95; N, 9.86.

A 0.40 M toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Et)H in a sealed NMR tube decomposed upon heating in an oil bath at 100 °C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR to contain EtTa[N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N)] and Me<sub>3</sub>SiH [ $\delta$  4.12 (m, 1, Me<sub>3</sub>SiH), 0.02 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>H H</sub> = 4, 9, *M e*<sub>3</sub>SiH) ], contaminated by a small amount (< 5%) of EtTa[N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] resulting from initial dihydrogen loss from the hydride starting material followed by decomposition of the product ethylene complex. The light yellow reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow oil. Recrystallization of the yellow oil from diethyl ether at -35 °C afforded EtTa[N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] as yellow crystals. The mother liquor was concentrated in vacuo to afford the imido decomposition product as a colorless oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  4.40 (br m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.74 (br m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.58 (br m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.37 (br m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.58 (br s, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.07 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.08 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.46 (s, 18, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  54.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 141, =NCH<sub>2</sub>), 52.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 46.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 115, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 18.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.4 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 115, SiMe<sub>3</sub>).

(h) With 2,6-lutidinium triflate to give  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)OTf.$  2,6-lutidinium triflate (226 mg, 0.879 mmol) was added to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (500 mg, 0.879 mmol) in 20 mL of dichloromethane. The red solution immediately turned orange. After 8 h the solvents were removed in vacuo and the resulting solid was extracted with 40 mL of diethyl ether. The extract was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was taken to dryness in vacuo to yield a yellow solid. Recrystallization of the yellow solid from diethyl ether at -35 °C gave 578 mg (0.804 mmol, 91%) of yellow crystalline product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.62 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.26 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.11 (t, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.78 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.30 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  80.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 112, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 60.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137, CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137, CH<sub>2</sub>), 17.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 126, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.0 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>44</sub>: C, 30.08; H, 6.17; N, 7.79. Found: C, 29.77; H, 6.50; N, 7.75.

 $[N_3N]Ta(Et)Cl$  may be prepared via addition of tetraethylammonium chloride (94 mg, 0.566 mmol) to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)OTf$  (407 mg, 0.566 mmol) in 8 mL methylene chloride. After 23 h, the yellow solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 10 mL diethyl ether, and filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow solid that was recrystallized from diethyl ether at -35 °C. Yellow crystals were collected to afford 273 mg (0.451 mmol, 80%) of product.

 $[N_3N]Ta(Et)Br$  may be prepared via addition of tetraethylammonium bromide (88 mg, 0.417 mmol) to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(Et)OTf$  (300 mg, 0.417 mmol) in 8 mL methylene chloride. After 24 h, the yellow solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 50 mL diethyl ether, and filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow solid that was recrystallized from diethyl ether at -35 °C. Yellow crystals were collected to

afford 227 mg (0.349 mmol, 84%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.66 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.60 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.16 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.76 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.39 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  80.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 112, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 61.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137, CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 22.7 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 127, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>BrC<sub>17</sub>H<sub>44</sub>: C, 31.43; H, 6.83; N, 8.62. Found: C, 31.46; H, 6.75; N, 8.76.

(i) With phenylacetylene to give  $[N_3N]Ta(CH_2CH_3)(\eta^{1-}C\equiv CPh)$ . Phenylacetylene (24.3 µL, 0.211 mmol) was added via syringe to a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^{2-}C_2H_4)$  (100 mg, 0.176 mmol) in 4 mL of diethyl ether. After 45 h, the gold solution was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was stripped to yield a yellow oily solid. Recrystallization of the solid from pentane at -35 °C afforded 103 mg (0.153 mmol, 87%) of yellow crystalline product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  7.38 (m, 2, Ph), 7.27 (m, 2, Ph), 7.20 (m, 1, Ph), 3.86 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.95 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.85 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.66 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.24 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  172.0 (s, CCPh), 132.1 (s, Ph), 129.4 (m, Ph), 128.5 (m, Ph), 128.1 (s, CCPh), 126.1 (m, Ph), 79.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 59.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 52.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 16.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 122, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.0 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); IR (diethyl ether solution, KBr cells, background subtracted) 1963 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s, v<sub>C=C</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>49</sub>: C, 44.76; H, 7.36; N, 8.35. Found: C, 44.26; H, 7.26; N, 8.35.

(j) With pyridine-N-oxide to give  $[N_3N]Ta=O$ . Pyridine-N-oxide (12 mg, 0.127 mmol) was added to a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (36 mg, 0.0633 mmol) in 3 mL tetrahydrofuran. After 2 d, the gold reaction mixture was stripped to afford a light yellow solid that by <sup>1</sup>H NMR using (Me<sub>3</sub>Si)<sub>2</sub>O as an internal standard was determined to contain a 90% yield of  $[N_3N]Ta=O$ . The <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra for  $[N_3N]Ta=O$  have been previously reported.<sup>6</sup>

(k) With trimethylsilyldiazomethane to give  $[N_3N]Ta=N-N=CHSiMe_3$ . Trimethylsilyldiazomethane (500 µL, 2.0 M in hexanes, 1.00 mmol) was added via syringe to a -35 °C solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (400 mg, 0.703 mmol) in 5 mL pentane. The red solution immediately turned bright yellow and was stirred for 45 min. The yellow solution was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Yellow crystals were collected to afford 422 mg (0.644 mmol, 91%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  8.39 (s, 1, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 3.44 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.27 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.43 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.32 (s, 9, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  166.1 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 138, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 54.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), -1.8 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>4</sub>N<sub>6</sub>C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>49</sub>: C, 34.84; H, 7.54; N, 12.83. Found: C, 34.99; H, 7.48; N, 12.86.

(1) With trimethylsilylazide to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NSiMe_3$ .  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (30 mg, 0.0527 mmol) and ferrocene (10 mg, 0.0580 mmol) were dissolved in ~1 mL toluene- $d_8$  in an NMR tube. Trimethylsilylazide (8.0 µL, 0.0580 mmol) was then added via syringe and the tube was sealed. After 3 weeks at ~25 °C, the mixture was found by <sup>1</sup>H NMR to contain a >99% yield of  $[N_3N]Ta=NSiMe_3$  (vs. ferrocene internal standard). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.26 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.17 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.45 (s, 9, =NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.34 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  58.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 48.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.7 (=NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 2.8 (NSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

(m) With acetylene to give  $[N_3N]Ta(CHCHCH_2CH_2)$  (11). A 100 mL glass bomb fitted with a Teflon stopcock was charged with a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (381 mg, 0.670 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether. The mixture was subjected to three freeze(-196 °C)-pumpthaw cycles. Acetylene (1.61 mmol) was condensed into the bomb at -196 °C. The reaction vessel was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred for 19 h. The purple reaction mixture was filtered through Celite in order to remove the polyacetylene and the solvents were removed from the resulting yellow-orange filtrate. The resulting solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C to give yellow crystals (364 mg, 0.612 mmol, 91%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  8.62 (dd, J = 9, 2, 1, TaCH), 8.12 (dd, J = 9, 2, 1, TaCHCH), 3.64 (m, 2, TaCHCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.35 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.17 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.14 (t, 2, TaCHCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.25 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  208.4 (dt, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 126, TaCH), 159.2 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 145, TaCHCH), 80.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 116, TaCHCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 60.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124, TaCHCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>45</sub>: C, 38.37; H, 7.62; N, 9.42. Found: C, 38.50; H, 7.60; N, 9.35. Kinetics of decomposition of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ . Decomposition reactions were followed by UV/VIS Spectroscopy. In UV/VIS runs a Hellma 221-QS quartz cell (path length = 10 mm) sealed to a gas adapter fitted with a teflon stopcock was charged with 2 mL of a stock solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (4) via syringe. The cell was placed in the HP 8452 Diode Array spectrophotometer and the temperature was then set utilizing a HP 89090A Peltier temperature control accessory. Upon reaching the desired temperature, the reaction was monitored by observing the decrease in the absorbance of the solution at 494 nm at fixed time intervals via an interface to a HP 9000 Series 300 computer. The reaction temperature was maintained to within ±0.2 °C of the set point. The fractional uncertainty in the measured rate constants was assumed to be 1% on the basis of subjective inspection of the sensitivity of the fits to the Absorbance vs. Time plots.

Reactions of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$ . (a) With aniline to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NPh$ . An NMR tube was charged with a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  (20 mg, 0.0324 mmol) and ferrocene (3 mg, 0.0161 mmol) in ~1 mL toluene- $d_8$ . Aniline (2.9 µL, 0.0324 mmol) was then added via syringe and the tube was sealed and placed in an oil bath at 90 °C for 4 d. The reaction mixture was determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy to contain a >99% yield of  $[N_3N]Ta=NPh$  via integration versus ferrocene as an internal standard.

(b) With pentafluoroaniline to give  $[N_3N]Ta=NC_6F_5$ . An NMR tube was charged with a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  (10 mg, 0.0162 mmol), pentafluoroaniline (3 mg, 0.0162 mmol), and ferrocene (2 mg, 0.0122 mmol) in ~1 mL toluene- $d_8$ . The tube was then sealed and placed in an oil bath at 110 °C for 7 days. The reaction mixture was shown by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy to contain a 98% yield of  $[N_3N]Ta=NC_6F_5$  via integration versus ferrocene as an internal standard.

(c) With phenylarsine to give  $[N_3N]Ta=AsPh$  (12). A glass bomb fitted with a teflon stopcock was charged with a solution of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_6H_4)$  (550 mg, 0.892 mmol) in 3 mL toluene. A solution of phenylarsine (200 µL, 1.30 mmol) in 3 mL toluene was added to the bomb via a pipet containing a 2" column of activated alumina. The bomb was sealed and its

contents were stirred magnetically in the dark over a period of four weeks. The brown-yellow mixture was concentrated in vacuo and extracted with 80 mL pentane. The brown extract was filtered through Celite to yield an orange filtrate. The orange filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide an orange solid that was shown via <sup>1</sup>H NMR to contain the arsinidene contaminated by small amounts of N[CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(H)SiMe<sub>3</sub>]<sub>3</sub> and an unknown product proposed to be a cyclic oligomer of phenylarsine. Recrystallizations of the product mixture from diethyl ether at -35 °C afforded 326 mg (0.471 mmol, 53%) of product as orange needles: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  7.55 (d, 2, Ph), 7.34 (t, 2, Ph), 7.12 (t, 1, Ph), 3.86 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.94 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.32 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  165.8 (s, Ph), 134.9 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 163, Ph), 129.0 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 160, Ph), 127.4 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 162, Ph), 55.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.9 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaAsSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>44</sub>: C, 36.41; H, 6.40; N, 8.09. Found: C, 36.02; H, 6.30; N, 7.80.

## References

- (1) Verkade, J. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1993, 26, 483.
- (2) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Organometallics 1992, 11, 1452.
- (3) Cummins, C. C.; Lee, J.; Schrock, R. R. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1992, 31, 1501.
- (4) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Inorg. Chem. 1994, 33, 1448.
- (5) Schrock, R. R. in "Reactions of Coordinated Ligands"; P. R. Braterman, Ed.; Plenum: New York, 1986.
- (6) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1993, 32, 756.

(7) Pauling, L. "The Nature of the Chemical Bond"; 3rd ed.; Cornell University Press: New York, 1960.

- (8) Zanetti, N.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1995, 34, 2044.
- (9) Mathey, F. Acc. Chem. Res. 1992, 25, 90.
- (10) Burk, M. J.; Feaster, J. E.; Harlow, R. L. Organometallics 1990, 9, 2653.

- (11) Burk, M. J.; Harlow, R. L. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1990, 29, 1462.
- (12) Laplaza, C. E.; Davis, W. M.; Cummins, C. C. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl 1995, 34, 2042.

(13) Bonanno, J. B.; Wolczanski, P. T.; Lobkovsky, E. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 11159.

- (14) Ho, J.; Rousseau, R.; Stephan, D. W. Organometallics 1994, 13, 1918.
- (15) Hou, Z.; Breen, T. L.; Stephan, D. W. Organometallics 1993, 12, 3158.
- (16) Hitchcock, P. B.; Lappert, M. F.; Leung, W.-P. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm. 1987, 1282.
  - (17) Parkin, G.; van Asselt, A.; Leahy, D. J.; Whinnery, L.; Hua, N. G.; Quan, R. W.;

Henling, L. M.; Schaefer, W. P.; Santarsiero, B. D.; Bercaw, J. E. Inorganic Chemistry 1992, 31, 82.

- (18) Schrock, R. R.; Glassman, T. E.; Vale, M. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 725.
- (19) Glassman, T. E.; Vale, M. G.; Schrock, R. R. Organometallics 1991, 10, 4046.
- (20) Chatt, J.; Choukroun, R.; Dilworth, J. R.; Hyde, J.; Vella, P.; Zubieta, J. Transition Met. Chem. 1979, 4, 59.
- (21) Mason, J. in *Multinuclear NMR*; Mason, J., Ed.; Plenum Press: New York, 1987; Chapter 12.
- (22) Messerle, L. W.; Jennische, P.; Schrock, R. R.; Stucky, G. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 6744.
  - (23) Schrock, R. R.; Fellmann, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 3359.
  - (24) Brookhart, M.; Green, M. L. H.; Wong, L. Prog. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 36, 1.
- (25) Schultz, A. J.; Williams, J. M.; Schrock, R. R.; Rupprecht, G. A.; Fellmann, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 1593.
  - (26) Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 5399.
- (27) Freundlich, J. S.; Schrock, R. R.; Cummins, C. C.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc.1994, 116, 6476.

(28) Schrock, R. R.; Shih, K.-Y.; Dobbs, D.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 6609.

(29) Christou, V.; Arnold, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1993, 32, 1450.

(30) Carpenter, B. K. "Determination of Organic Reaction Mechanisms"; John Wiley & Sons: New York, 1984.

(31) Covert, K. J.; Neithamer, D. R.; Zonnevylle, M. C.; LaPointe, R. E.; Schaller, C. P.;

Wolczanski, P. T. Inorg. Chem. 1991, 30, 2494.

(32) Luinstra, G. A.; Teuben, J. H. Organometallics 1992, 11, 1793.

(33) Sharp, P. R.; Schrock, R. R. J. Organomet. Chem. 1979, 171, 43.

(34) Cohen, S. A.; Bercaw, J. E. Organometallics 1985, 4, 1006.

(35) Cohen, S. A.; Ashburn, P. R.; Bercaw, J. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 1136.

(36) Roland, E.; Walborsky, E. C.; Dewan, J. C.; Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 5795.

(37) Chisholm, M. H.; Folting, K.; Huffman, J. C.; Raterman, A. L. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 2303.

(38) Hillhouse, G. L.; Haymore, B. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 1537.

(39) <sup>1</sup>H NMR (toluene- $d_8$ )  $\delta$  3.46 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.32 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.42 (s, 9, N<sub>3</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.38 (s, 27, -NSiMe<sub>3</sub>).

(40) Fickes, M. G.; Davis, W. M.; Cummins, C. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 6384.

(41) Proulx, G.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 6382.

(42) DiMaio, A. J.; Rheingold, A. L. Chem. Rev. 1990, 90, 169.

(43) Zanetti, N. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M., unpublished results.

(44) Ho, J.; Stephan, D. W. Organometallics 1991, 10, 3001.

(45) Arif, A. M.; Cowley, A. H.; Pakulski, M.; Norman, N. C.; Orpen, A. G. Organometallics **1987**, 6, 189.

(46) Liu, A. H.; Murray, R. C.; Dewan, J. C.; Santarsiero, B. D.; Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 4282.

- (47) Ivin, K. J. "Olefin Metathesis"; Academic: New York, 1983.
- (48) Fellmann, J. D.; Schrock, R. R.; Traficante, D. D. Organometallics 1982, 1, 481.
- (49) Parkin, G.; Bunel, E.; Burger, B. J.; Trimmer, M. S.; Van Asselt, A.; Bercaw, J. E. J. Molec. Catal. 1987, 41, 21.
  - (50) Turner, H. W.; Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 2331.
  - (51) Turner, H. W.; Schrock, R. R.; Fellmann, J. D.; Holmes, S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc.

**1983**, *105*, 4942.

- (52) Kiel, W. A.; Lin, G.-Y.; Gladysz, J. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3299.
- (53) Burk, M. J.; McGrath, M. P.; Crabtree, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 620.
- (54) Jordan, R. F. J. Organomet. Chem. 1985, 294, 321.
- (55) Walsh, P. J.; Hollander, F. J.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 8729.
- (56) Li, L.; Hung, M.; Xue, Z. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 12746.
- (57) Morse, P. M.; Spencer, M. D.; Wilson, S. R.; Girolami, G. S. Organometallics 1994, 13, 1646.

## CHAPTER 2

Alkyl and Alkylidene Complexes of Tantalum that Contain a Triethylsilyl-Substituted Triamidoamine Ligand

Much of the material covered in this chapter has appeared in print:

Freundlich, J. S., Schrock, R. R., Davis, W. M. Organometallics 1996, 15, 0000.

### Introduction

Chapter 1 documented our implementation of the  $[N_3N]Ta$  core  $([N_3N]^{3-}$  = [(Me<sub>3</sub>SiNCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N]<sup>3-</sup>) to prepare monomeric complexes that contain a Ta-ligand multiple bond. The main features of the triamidoamine ligand system responsible for the stability of these species are the steric protection of the multiple bond afforded by the encircling trimethylsilyl groups and the presence of one  $\sigma$ -type and two orthogonal  $\pi$  orbitals used in forming the multiple bond. The majority of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=E species prepared feature a pseudo-triple bond between tantalum and phosphorus,<sup>1,2</sup> nitrogen,<sup>2,3</sup> arsenic,<sup>2</sup> carbon,<sup>2,3</sup> oxygen,<sup>1,3</sup> selenium,<sup>4</sup> or tellurium.<sup>4</sup> The alkylidene ligands in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHR may be viewed as  $\sigma$ ,  $2\pi$  ligands by virtue of an agostic interaction<sup>5</sup> of the C<sub>alkylidene</sub>-H bond<sup>6,7</sup> with a d-orbital on Ta. Efforts to prepare alkylidenes with C<sub> $\beta$ </sub> substituents other than hydrogen led to the discovery that  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -H abstraction are competitive processes in this system. In the reaction of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of R'CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgX it was shown that as R' increased in size (from Me to *i*-Pr to *t*-Bu) the preference for  $\alpha$ -H abstraction increased to the point where no  $\beta$ -abstraction took place at all. It was suggested that the larger C<sub> $\beta$ </sub> substituent forces the Ta-C<sub> $\alpha$ </sub>-C<sub> $\beta$ </sub> angles in the proposed dialkyl intermediate to increase as a consequence of unfavorable steric interactions between R' and the encircling silylamide substituents, thereby activating the  $\alpha$ -H's and leading to formation of the alkylidene. At the same time the required intermediate in which a  $\beta$ -hydrogen was activated toward abstraction became sterically more difficult to form.

On the basis of these results, it seemed possible that an increase in the steric bulk of the trialkylsilyl groups may lead to  $\alpha$ -H abstraction processes being favored over  $\beta$ -H abstraction processes. Therefore, we turned to the synthesis of  $[N_3N^*]Ta$  complexes where  $[N_3N^*]^{3-} = [(Et_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$ . The results of this endeavor are described in this chapter along with two X-ray crystallography studies, one that illustrates a significant limitation of trialkylsilyl-substituted TREN ligands in preparing reactive tantalum complexes, and the other that confirms the dramatically distorted nature of alkylidene ligands in tantalum complexes of this general type.

### Results

#### Synthesis and Alkylation of a Tantalum Dichloride Complex.

 $Li_3[N_3N^*]$  ( $[N_3N^*]^{3-} = [(Et_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$ ) can be prepared by a method analogous to that used to synthesize  $Li_3[N(CH_2CH_2NSiMe_3)_3]$ ,<sup>8,9</sup> i.e. treatment of  $N(CH_2CH_2NH_2)_3$ successively with three equivalents of *n*-butyllithium, three equivalents of triethylchlorosilane, and three equivalents again of *n*-butyllithium.<sup>10</sup> However, unlike  $Li_3[N(CH_2CH_2NSiMe_3)_3]$ , which is isolated as white microcrystals from pentane at -35 °C,  $Li_3[N_3N^*]$  has not yet been induced to crystallize. It is most convenient to isolate crude intermediate  $N(CH_2CH_2NHSiEt_3)_3$  as an oil (eq 1), and generate  $Li_3[N_3N^*]$  from it for each reaction. The greater solubility of triethylsilyl derivatives versus trimethylsilyl derivatives is to be expected, and is a persistent hindrance in developing the chemistry to be described here.

$$N(CH_2CH_2NH_2)_3 \xrightarrow{1.3 \text{ n-BuLi, THF, -78 °C}} N(CH_2CH_2NHSiEt_3)_3$$
(1)

Tantalum pentachloride reacts with  $Li_3[N_3N^*]$  at -78 °C to afford  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$  (1) in 19% yield (eq 2),<sup>11</sup> which is less than half the yield of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$ .<sup>1</sup> We have speculated that the low yield of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  can be ascribed to reduction of tantalum(V) to intractable products. A decrease in yield upon increasing the bulk of the silyl substituent would be consistent with that proposal, as nucleophilic attack at the metal would be slower for steric reasons. Fortunately,  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$  can be isolated in pure form as a solid. Proton and carbon NMR data suggest that it, like  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$ , is C<sub>3</sub>-symmetric on the NMR time scale between 25 °C and -90 °C.

$$H_{3}[N_{3}N^{*}] \qquad \frac{1.3 \text{ n-BuLi, Et}_{2}O, -35 \text{ °C}}{2. \text{ TaCl}_{5}, -78 \text{ °C}} \qquad [N_{3}N^{*}]\text{TaCl}_{2} \qquad (2)$$

Alkylation of  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$  with two equivalents of methylmagnesium chloride in diethyl ether affords  $[N_3N^*]TaMe_2$  (2) quantitatively as a yellow-brown oil (eq 3). Samples of yellow crystalline  $[N_3N^*]TaMe_2$  can be obtained upon standing concentrated pentane solutions of 2 at

-35 °C for weeks, although the crystallized yield is low. A resonance for the two methyl groups of  $[N_3N^*]TaMe_2$  is found as a singlet at 1.31 ppm in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum between 25 °C and -90 °C and as a quartet ( ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 117$  Hz) at 64.9 ppm in the  ${}^{13}C$  NMR spectrum. All NMR data are consistent with **2** having a solution-state structure analogous to that of  $[N_3N]TaMe_2$ .<sup>3</sup>

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ MeMgCl}} [N_{3}N^{*}]TaMe_{2} \qquad (3)$$

$$1 \qquad Et_{2}O, -35 \text{ °C} \qquad 2$$

A toluene- $d_8$  solution (~0.01 M) of 2 in a sealed NMR tube is stable up to ~70 °C where it begins to evolve methane. At 110 °C decomposition is complete over the period of 1 day to afford a product that appears to be analogous to the thermolysis product of  $[N_3N]TaMe_2^2$  and to the thermolysis product of  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ , whose X-ray structure is described later in this chapter. Most prominent in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **3a** are diastereotopic ligand methylene resonances and a singlet at 0.80 ppm for a methyl group. Thermolysis of  $[N_3N^*]Ta(CD_3)_2$ affords CD<sub>3</sub>H and product characterized by a singlet at 0.91 ppm in the <sup>2</sup>H NMR spectrum. Therefore formation of CD<sub>4</sub> and  $[N_3N^*]Ta=CD_2$  can be ruled out. Details of the method of formation of methane are not known. As only two of the three orbitals in the apical coordination site are involved in bonding to the two methyl groups, we speculate that a C-H bond in a backbone methylene group is activated by the metal, possibly in a species where the apical nitrogen atom is dissociated from the metal. The activation of a ligand C-H bond then facilitates the abstraction of that proton by the methyl group. Most significant is the finding that an increase in the steric bulk in the silvl substituents does not alter the manner in which these tren-based complexes decompose.

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaMe_{2} \xrightarrow{toluene-d_{8}} I10 \circ C, -CH_{4} \xrightarrow{Et_{3}Si} Me \\ N \\ N \\ N \\ N \\ N \\ N \\ 3a$$

$$(4)$$

Addition of two equivalents of ethylmagnesium chloride to  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$  produces the ethylene complex **4** as red-purple crystals in 82% isolated yield (eq 5). As in the case of  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ , rotation of the ethylene ligand about the ligand-metal bond is fast on the NMR time scale. Therefore the complex has apparent C<sub>3</sub> symmetry at temperatures down to -90 °C. However, the ethylidene complex **5a** makes up ~10% of the crude product mixture, judging from a quartet resonance at -0.52 ppm in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR, a position to be expected for an alkylidene H<sub>\alpha</sub> in complexes of this type (cf. -0.41 ppm for H<sub>\alpha</sub> in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=CHMe<sup>3</sup>). The low yield and high solubility of **5a** prevented its isolation in pure form. This result differs from that obtained in the N<sub>3</sub>N system where only [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) is formed upon adding two equivalents of ethyl Grignard to [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub>.

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ EtMgCl}} [N_{3}N^{*}]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{2}H_{4}) + [N_{3}N^{*}]Ta=CHMe$$
(5)  
1 (5)  
4 5a

Reactions between  $[N_3N^*]TaCl_2$  and two equivalents of RCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgX (R = Me, Et, *i*-Pr; X = Cl or Br) afforded the alkylidene complexes **5b** - **d** in 87%, 71%, and 81% isolated yields, respectively (eq 6). There is no evidence in NMR spectra of the crude product mixtures for species that arise from decomposition of the olefin complex by a  $\beta$ -abstraction process. These results contrast markedly with those for analogous reactions involving  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  where products from both  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -H abstraction pathways are observed.<sup>2</sup> Unfortunately, only **5b** could be crystallized, and then only after storage of a concentrated pentane solution at -35 °C for several months. **5b** - **d** are stable at 110 °C for days as toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> solutions (~0.1 M). Like complexes that contain the  $[N_3N]Ta$  core, **5b** - **d** exhibit an upfield triplet resonance for H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> (-0.27 to 0.14 ppm) in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum and a very low value of <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> (~70 Hz) for the alkylidene carbon in the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum, characteristic of "distorted" alkylidenes<sup>6,7</sup> in which there is an  $\alpha$ -agostic<sup>5</sup> interaction of the C-H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> electron pair with the metal. The alkylidenes are effectively pseudo-triply bonded via  $\sigma$ ,  $2\pi$  interactions to the electrophilic tantalum center. The Ta=CHR functionality may be cleaved in a Wittig-like reaction<sup>12</sup> with benzaldehyde to give a

mixture of cis- and trans- isomers of the expected olefin and [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=O.<sup>13</sup>

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ RCH}_{2}CH_{2}MgX} [N_{3}N]Ta=CHCH_{2}R$$
(6)  

$$1 \qquad \qquad R = Me (5b), Et (5c), i-Pr (5d)$$

 $[N_3N*]TaCl_2$  reacts with two equivalents of trimethylsilylmethyllithium or benzylmagnesium chloride to yield **5e** and **5f** (eq 7).  $[N_3N*]Ta=CHSiMe_3$  (**5e**) may be attained as a yellow crystalline solid in 71% yield whereas **5f** could be isolated only as a red-orange oil contaminated by small amounts of remaining Grignard reagent as determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR. Both complexes exhibit similar NMR spectra and reactivity to other alkylidenes prepared with the triamidoamine ligand framework.

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ RCH}_{2}M} [N_{3}N^{*}]Ta=CHR$$
(7)  

$$1 \qquad \qquad R = SiMe_{3} (5e: M = Li) 
R = Ph (5f: M = MgCl)$$

# An X-ray Study of the Product of Decomposition of $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$ .

Thermolysis of a 0.16 M toluene- $d_8$  solution of 4 affords ethyl species 3b (eq 8). Decomposition of 4 in toluene at concentrations between 0.0061 and 0.015 M was followed by UV/Vis at  $\lambda_{max} \approx 510$  nm and shown to be first order in tantalum with k = 4.23 (4) x 10<sup>-5</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> at 70 °C. This rate is approximately one-third of that for the trimethylsilyl-substituted analog ( k = 1.37 (1) x 10<sup>-4</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> ) under the same conditions.<sup>2</sup> Most characteristic in the proton NMR spectrum of 3b are the vinyl resonances at 6.55 ppm (dd), 4.54 ppm (d), and 4.11 ppm (d, obscured by diastereotopic ligand methylene resonances). Heating a 0.22 M solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>D<sub>4</sub>) in toluene- $d_8$  to ~100 °C in a sealed tube affords a product analogous to 3b that contains a CD<sub>2</sub>CD<sub>2</sub>H group, according to <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>2</sup>H NMR. The decomposition of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>D<sub>4</sub>) was determined to be a first order process with k = 4.72 (5) x 10<sup>-4</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> at 70 °C. This measurement allowed the calculation of an inverse  $\alpha$ -secondary kinetic isotope effect of
0.90 (2) at 70 °C, signifying a change in hybridization of the ethylene carbons from sp<sup>2</sup> to sp<sup>3</sup> in the rate-limiting step.<sup>14</sup> This kinetic isotope effect is identical within experimental error to that measured in the related N<sub>3</sub>N system:  $k_H/k_D = 0.89$  (2) at 70 °C.<sup>2</sup> Thermolysis of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>D<sub>4</sub>) (0.010 M in toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub>) in the presence of 1 atm of ethylene also produces a TaCD<sub>2</sub>CD<sub>2</sub>H species. All of these data are consistent with decomposition of **3b** by irreversible intramolecular abstraction of a proton  $\alpha$  to the equatorial nitrogen atom in the ligand methylene backbone. The data rigorously discount a mechanism involving initial loss of ethylene to generate a trigonal monopyramidal Ta(III) species, followed by  $\beta$ -H elimination from the ligand backbone to form a Ta(V) hydride complex that would insert free ethylene to form the decomposition product.



An X-ray crystal study of **3b** (Table 2.1; Figure 2.1) showed it to be a "tetraamido" ethyl complex with a distorted trigonal bipyramidal geometry. (Relevant bond lengths and angles are listed in Table 2.2). A mirror plane bisects silylamide nitrogens N(1) and N(3) that remain tethered to what was once the tertiary amine donor in **4** and is now an amide donor to the metal center (Ta-N(4) = 1.97 Å). The Ta-N-Si bond angles for the two equivalent amide groups ( $133^{\circ}$  and  $135^{\circ}$ ) are comparable to those in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Et.<sup>2</sup> The ethyl group appears to be relatively undistorted with a Ta-C(1) bond length of 2.17 Å and a Ta-C(1)-C(2) bond angle of 118° and is similar to the Ta-Et linkage in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)Et.<sup>2</sup>

**Table 2.1.** Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement Parameters forEtTa[N(SiEt\_3)(CH=CH\_2)][N(CH\_2CH\_2NSiEt\_3)\_2] (**3b**).

Empirical Formula	C <sub>26</sub> H <sub>61</sub> N <sub>4</sub> Si <sub>3</sub> Ta
Formula Weight	695.00
Diffractometer	Enraf-Nonius CAD-4
Crystal Color, Morphology	yellow, parallelepiped
Crystal Dimensions (mm)	0.260 x 0.320 x 0.340
Crystal System	Triclinic
a	9.9701 (8) Å
b	11.3064 (9) Å
c	15.586 (2) Å
α	82.34 (2) °
β	75.96 (1) °
γ	86.26 (2) °
V	1688.3 (7) Å <sup>3</sup>
Space Group	P1 (#2)
Z	2
D <sub>calc</sub>	1.368 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
F <sub>000</sub>	718
$\mu(MoK_{\alpha})$	33.40 cm <sup>-1</sup>
Scan Type	ω-2θ
Temperature	187 K
Total No. Unique Reflections	4404
No. Observations with $I > 3.00\sigma(I)$	3811
No. Variables	308
R	0.041
R <sub>w</sub>	0.053
GoF	1.93

Figure 2.1. X-ray Crystal Structure of EtTa[N(SiEt<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiEt<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (3b).



**Table 2.2.** Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the Non-Hydrogen Atoms of EtTa[N(SiEt<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiEt<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (**3b**).

Bond	Lengths
Ta-N(1)	2.025 (7)
Ta-N(2)	2.009 (7)
Ta-N(3)	2.035 (8)
Ta-N(4)	1.966 (8)
<b>Ta-C</b> (1)	2.17 (1)
C(1)-C(2)	1.53 (1)
C(103)-C(104)	1.32 (1)

## **Bond Angles**

Ta-N(1)-Si(1)	134.7 (4)
Ta-N(2)-Si(2)	125.2 (4)
Ta-N(3)-Si(3)	133.5 (4)
N(1)-Ta-N(3)	152.2 (3)
N(1)-Ta-C(1)	97.2 (3)
N(3)-Ta-C(1)	94.6 (3)
Ta-C(1)-C(2)	117.6 (7)

## Synthesis and X-ray Study of a Dimeric Alkylidene Complex.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> is known to react with two equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide to afford structurally characterized [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) in high yield.<sup>2</sup> The reaction is proposed to proceed via β-hydrogen abstraction in intermediate [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(HC=CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, although α-hydrogen abstraction to yield [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=C=CH<sub>2</sub> initially could not be ruled out. In contrast, [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide in refluxing toluene to afford a mixture of two species, one of which is [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) **6**, according to proton and carbon NMR spectra that are analogous to those of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) (eq 9). The other product **7** of the ~1:1 mixture is a yellow crystalline solid that could be isolated in 39% yield. Proton and carbon NMR established that this molecule is a C<sub>3</sub> symmetric "distorted" alkylidene complex with a C<sub>α</sub> resonance at 201.3 ppm (<sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 69 Hz) and an H<sub>α</sub> resonance at -0.27 ppm. A methylene group attached to C<sub>α</sub> is the origin of a proton resonance at 3.51 ppm and a carbon resonance at 49.4 (<sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 128 Hz) as determined by <sup>1</sup>H-<sup>13</sup>C HETCOR spectroscopy. Therefore, we postulated that **7** was a dimer {[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub>, formed from two hypothetical d<sup>1</sup>[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>) molecules in which the β-carbon atoms had coupled.

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 H_{2}C=CHMgBr} [N_{3}N^{*}]Ta(\eta^{2}-C_{2}H_{2}) + \{[N_{3}N^{*}]Ta=CHCH_{2}\}_{2} \quad (9)$$

$$1 \qquad 6 \qquad 7$$

An X-ray crystal study of **7** (Table 2.3; Figure 2.2) revealed that it is indeed a dimeric alkylidene complex, {[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub>. (Relevant bond lengths and angles are listed in Table 2.4). The precision of the structure was lowered by the presence of a disordered toluene in the lattice. The two [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta units are identical within statistical deviations. Each end may be described as a distorted trigonal bipyramid. The Ta-N<sub>eq</sub> distances of 2.02 - 2.03 Å, average Ta-N<sub>ax</sub> (2.36 Å), and N<sub>eq</sub>-Ta-N<sub>eq</sub> and Ta-N<sub>eq</sub>-Si bond angles are similar to those found in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sup>2</sup> and [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta=PCy.<sup>1</sup> The average Ta=C<sub>\alpha</sub>-C<sub>\beta</sub> bond angle (173°) and Ta=C

bond length (1.89 Å) are characteristic of a "distorted" alkylidene in which there is a significant interaction of the C-H $_{\alpha}$  bond with the metal. Among the early examples of "distorted" alkylidenes in the literature<sup>6</sup> are  $[Ta(CHCMe_3)(PMe_3)Cl_3]_2$  (Ta=C = 1.898 Å,  $\angle$  Ta=C-C = 161.2°)<sup>7,15</sup> and  $Cp^{*}Ta(CHCMe_{3})(C_{2}H_{4})(PMe_{3})$  (Ta=C = 1.946 Å,  $\angle$  Ta=C-C = 170.0°).<sup>15</sup> Compound 7 is actually the first triamidoamine complex in which the distorted nature of the alkylidene ligand has been confirmed. Although steric factors would certainly contribute to an increase in the Ta=C-C angle, it does not appear that alkylidene ligands are more distorted in SiEt<sub>3</sub> derivatives than in SiMe<sub>3</sub> derivatives (at least according to the values for  ${}^{1}J_{CH}$ ).

Figure 2.2. Two Views of the X-ray Crystal Structure of  $\{[N_3N^*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$  (7). (a) View with hydrogen atoms omitted. (b) View with hydrogen atoms, triethylsilyl carbon atoms, and toluene solvent molecule omitted for greater clarity.



(a)

## **Table 2.3.** Crystallographic Data, Collection Parameters, and Refinement Parameters for $[N_3N^*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$ (7)<sup>a</sup>.

Empirical Formula	C59H128N8Si6Ta2
Formula Weight	1480.12
Diffractometer	Siemens SMART/CCD
Crystal Color, Morphology	yellow, prismatic
Crystal Dimensions (mm)	0.33 x 0.28 x 0.28
Crystal System	Monoclinic
a	19.3176 (11) Å
b	20.8010 (12) Å
c	18.6252 (11) Å
α	90°
β	99.3130 (10) °
γ	90 °
V	7385.4 (7) Å <sup>3</sup>
Space Group	P2 <sub>1</sub> /c
Ζ	4
D <sub>calc</sub>	1.331 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
F <sub>000</sub>	3060
$\mu(MoK_{\alpha})$	30.96 cm <sup>-1</sup>
Scan Type	ω scans
Temperature (°C)	193 (2) K
Total No. Unique Reflections	10616
No. Variables	642
R	0.0719
R <sub>w</sub>	0.2075
GoF	1.022

<sup>a</sup> Crystals of 7 contain one molecule of toluene per dimer.

**Table 2.4.** Selected Intramolecular Distances (Å) and Angles (deg) for the Non-HydrogenAtoms of  $\{[N_3N^*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$  (7).

## **Bond Lengths**

Ta(1)-N(5)	2.031 (11)
Ta(1)-N(6)	2.030 (10)
Ta(1)-N(7)	2.024 (10)
Ta(1)-N(8)	2.375 (10)
Ta(1)-C(1)	1.891 (11)
Ta(2)-C(4)	1.898 (10)
C(1)-C(2)	1.53 (2)
C(13)-C(20)	1.42 (2)

•

## **Bond Angles**

Ta(1)-N(5)-Si(6)	128.3 (5)
Ta(1)-N(6)-Si(4)	124.9 (6)
Ta(1)-N(7)-Si(5)	125.4 (5)
N(5)-Ta-N(6)	113.1 (4)
N(5)-Ta-N(7)	116.6 (4)
N(6)-Ta-N(7)	115.8 (4)
Ta(1)-C(1)-C(2)	172.1 (12)
Ta(2)-C(4)-C(3)	173.1 (12)

#### Synthesis and Reactivity of a Metallaaziridine Complex.

The reaction of dichloride 1 with two equivalents of lithium dimethylamide in diethyl ether affords [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe) (8) as colorless crystals in 74% yield (eq 10). It is interesting to note that the analogous [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta-based complex cannot be prepared cleanly via a similar route. The reaction of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of lithium dimethylamide in diethyl ether at room temperature or in refluxing toluene affords metallaaziridine product contaminated by unidentifiable ligand-containing species. The 500 MHz <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 8 supports a metallaaziridine (vs. imine) description of the species based on the equivalence (25 to -90 °C) of the methylene protons (singlet at 2.23 ppm) in the metallacycle and the well-precedented electrophilicity of the tantalum triamidoamine core. These protons are inequivalent in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of uncoordinated methyleneimines.<sup>16</sup> The <sup>13</sup>C NMR of **8** locates the methylene carbon as a triplet ( ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 151 \text{ Hz}$ ) at 61.3 ppm. The relatively low energy metallaaziridine N-C stretch is found at 1269 cm<sup>-1</sup> and should be compared to those for organoimines (ca. 1450 - 1700 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and organoamines (ca. 1000 - 1250 cm<sup>-1</sup>).<sup>17</sup> A number of early transition metal imine/metallaaziridine complexes have been reported<sup>18-25</sup> and the NMR and IR data for [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe) are quite similar to that for Cp\*Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe)Me<sub>2</sub> prepared by Bercaw and co-workers.<sup>20</sup> In both complexes, the metallaaziridine may be viewed as a  $2\sigma$ ,  $\pi$  donor.

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]TaCl_{2} \xrightarrow{2 \text{ LiNMe}_{2}} [N_{3}N^{*}]Ta \xrightarrow{Me}_{N}$$

$$1 \xrightarrow{8}$$
(10)

Solutions of **8** in toluene- $d_8$  (~0.04 M) are stable upon thermolysis at 110 °C for days. [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe) reacts cleanly with 2,6-lutidinium triflate (LutHOTf) in dichloromethane to afford white crystalline triflate **9** in 51% yield (eq 11). The dimethylamide ligand is seen as a singlet at 3.14 ppm in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR and as a quartet ( ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 137 \text{ Hz}$ ) in the <sup>13</sup>C NMR. <sup>19</sup>F NMR and IR spectroscopy confirm the presence of the coordinated triflate. **9** is converted back to metallaaziridine **8** via reaction with one equivalent of methylmagnesium chloride. Other than its protonation, **8** has proven to be quite unreactive. An ~0.03 M toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe) does not react with one atmosphere of ethylene or acetylene at 80 °C over a period of days. Diethyl ether solutions (~0.03 M) of **8** do not react with one equivalent of trimethylsilyldiazomethane or pyridine-N-oxide after one day at room temperature.

$$[N_{3}N^{*}]Ta \xrightarrow{Me} \underbrace{LutHOTf}_{CH_{2}Cl_{2}, -35 \ ^{\circ}C} [N_{3}N^{*}]Ta(NMe_{2})OTf$$
8
(11)

### Discussion

The synthesis of  $[N_3N^*]$ Ta complexes was undertaken in order to probe the effect of changing the amide nitrogen substituent from trimethylsilyl to the more bulky triethylsilyl. The most pronounced effect is that  $\alpha$ -H abstraction is the *sole* process observed upon alkylating  $[N_3N^*]$ TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of RCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>MgX where R is larger than hydrogen. This contrasts with the  $[N_3N]$ Ta-based system in which  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -H abstraction processes are competitive for R groups smaller than *t*-butyl. These observations are consistent with  $\alpha$ -hydrogen abstraction from a dialkyl intermediate being much more favored in the more crowded coordination pocket created by SiEt<sub>3</sub> substituents; the Ta-C $\alpha$ -C $\beta$  bond angles in the dialkyl intermediate are forced to increase, thereby inhibiting  $\beta$ -hydrogen abstraction and encouraging  $\alpha$ -hydrogen abstraction.

The increase in sterics about the apical coordination site has also allowed the synthesis of complexes not obtainable by similar routes in the trimethylsilyl-based system. Metallaaziridine 8 may be prepared whereas the reaction of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  with two equivalents of lithium

dimethylamide at room temperature or 80 °C in toluene affords a product mixture containing a metallaaziridine along with intractable ligand-containing products. Presumably, the increased steric protection offered by the ligand "pocket" stabilizes an intermediate along the reaction coordinate with respect to decomposition. Compound 7 is also a compound for which no [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta-based relative is known, simply because treatment of [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of vinylmagnesium bromide affords only  $[N_3N]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$ .<sup>3</sup> We speculate that  $\{[N_3N^*]Ta=CH_2\}$ CH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub> forms via coupling of  $\beta$ -carbon atoms in d<sup>1</sup> [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>) and that an analogous species is not formed when [N<sub>3</sub>N]TaCl<sub>2</sub> reacts with vinyl Grignard because nucleophilic substitution is faster than reduction of the metal via electron transfer in this sterically more accessible coordination sphere. This result, therefore, is another consequence of the more crowded coordination sphere in [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta complexes versus [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta complexes. We suggest, in the absence of an in-depth mechanistic study, that two [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>) may couple to form 7 in analogy to the reaction of [N<sub>3</sub>N]MoCl with sodium or lithium acetylide to afford {[N<sub>3</sub>N]Mo=C-CH=<sub>2</sub>.<sup>26</sup> Again, the increased sterics surrounding the apical coordination site are proposed to promote this coupling possibly by stabilizing a Ta(IV) intermediate and/or promoting its formation via reduction of a Ta(V) precursor.

The X-ray structure of  $\{[N_3N*]Ta=CHCH_2\}_2$  supports our proposal that alkylidene complexes with the tantalum triamidoamine core are "distorted" and provides a key example of the preference for these systems to form a pseudo-triple bond. Oxo, imido, phosphinidene, and arsinidene ligands are well-suited electronically to form a pseudo-triple bond with tantalum via utilization of lone-pair electrons. The alkylidene ligand, however, can only form a pseudo-triple bond with a metal center by interaction of its C-H<sub> $\alpha$ </sub> bond. Structural and spectroscopic data have demonstrated that alkylidenes with the  $[N_3N]Ta$  and  $[N_3N*]Ta$  cores are among the most "distorted" to be reported. These systems contrast sharply with those, ie. Cp<sub>2</sub>Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>3</sub>,<sup>27</sup> in which the metal center does not have an available orbital to form a pseudo-triple bond to the alkylidene.

The steric hindrance in triamidoamine complexes could be increased even further than

found in  $[N_3N^*]Ta$  species by employing (*i*-Pr<sub>3</sub>)Si amide nitrogen substituents. Although Li<sub>3</sub>{N[CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSi(*i*-Pr<sub>3</sub>)]<sub>3</sub>} has been prepared by methods analogous to those used to synthesize Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N\*],<sup>28</sup> attempts to isolate a tantalum dichloride derivative so far have not been successful. We postulate that for steric reasons nucleophilic attack by Li<sub>3</sub>{N[CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSi(*i*-Pr<sub>3</sub>)]<sub>3</sub>} on tantalum is too slow relative to the rate of reduction of the metal, at least under the conditions employed so far. A greater propensity toward other side reactions (ie. loss of the silyl substituent to form a chlorosilane) as the silyl substituents become larger cannot be ruled out. The failure to prepare (*i*-Pr<sub>3</sub>)Si-substituted TREN derivatives of tantalum is unfortunate, since it would be interesting to observe how further steric pressure in the apical coordination site would effect the chemistry of these complexes. Future efforts in this research group will forego the synthesis of these (*i*-Pr<sub>3</sub>)Si-substituted TREN complexes of tantalum in deference to the preparation of novel triamidoamine ligands that should form complexes of tantalum that are stable to the decomposition pathways documented in this and the preceding chapter.

#### Conclusions

The synthesis of a variety of  $[N_3N^*]$ Ta-based complexes has been explored in order to determine the effect of changing the ligand amide nitrogen substituent from trimethyl- to triethylsilyl. The increase in steric bulk about the apical coordination site of these species favors  $\alpha$ over  $\beta$ -H abstraction reactions and facilitates the preparation of novel alkylidene dimer and metallaaziridine complexes unaccessible via similar routes with the  $[N_3N]$ Ta core. Expectedly, the bulkier coordination "pocket" does not alter the tantalum center's propensity to utilize the three orbitals ( $1\sigma$  and  $2\pi$ ) available in that protected site to form a pseudo-triple bond to a ligand. However, when all three of these orbitals are not utilized to bond to the ligand(s) in the apical coordination site, such complexes are prone to  $\beta$ -H abstraction in the ligand backbone. Thus, further explorations of triamidoamine complexes of tantalum will necessitate the design of new ligand systems which are not subject to this decomposition pathway.

## **Experimental Section**

All experiments were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere in a Vacuum Atmospheres drybox or by standard Schlenk techniques, unless otherwise noted. Reagent grade solvents were purified by standard methods.

<sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from TMS while <sup>19</sup>F NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from trifluoroacetic acid ( $\delta$  -76.53). Routine coupling constants are usually not reported; those listed are in units of Hz. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1600 FT-IR spectrometer. Elemental analyses (C, H, N) were performed by Oneida Research Services, Whitesboro, New York or on-site using a Perkin-Elmer 2400 CHN analyzer. X-ray data were collected on an Enraf-Nonius CAD-4 diffractometer or a Siemens platform goniometer with a CCD detector. A complete description of data collection, structure solution, and structure refinement can be found in the supplementary material. NMR tube reactions were carried out in a Wilmad 512-7" or 512-9" NMR tube sealed to a 14/20 outer joint. This joint was connected to a gas adapter outfitted with a 28/15 ball joint and a Teflon stopcock. The contents of the tube were degassed on a high-vacuum line using three freeze(-196 °C)-pump-thaw cycles before flame sealing under a static vacuum.

**H**<sub>3</sub>[**N**<sub>3</sub>**N**\*]. A solution of tris(2-aminoethyl)amine (12.00 g, 0.0820 mol) in 200 mL tetrahydrofuran was chilled to -78 °C and was subjected to the addition of *n*-butyllithium (154 mL, 1.6 M in hexanes, 0.246 mol) via cannula. The milky-white mixture was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and was then stirred for 8 h. The mixture was then chilled to -78 °C and subjected to the addition of triethylchlorosilane (37.10 g, 0.246 mol) via cannula. The cloudy white mixture was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and was then stirred for 12 h. All volatiles were then removed in vacuo to yield a cloudy pink oil. The oil was extracted with 150 mL pentane and was filtered through Celite. The light pink filtrate was then concentrated in vacuo for 2 d. A light pink oil was collected to afford 39.16 g (0.0801 mol, 98%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 2.80 (q, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.39 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.05 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.77 (t, 3, NH), 0.59 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) 59.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 132, CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 133, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.6

85

 $(q, {}^{1}J_{CH} = 125, SiCH_2CH_3), 5.25 (t, {}^{1}J_{CH} = 116, SiCH_2CH_3).$ 

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (1). A solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]H<sub>3</sub> (3.912 g, 8.00 mmol) in 100 mL diethyl ether was chilled to -35 °C and was subjected to the addition of *n*-butyllithium (15 mL, 1.6 M in hexanes, 24.0 mmol) via cannula. The pale yellow reaction mixture was stirred for 7 h and was then chilled to -78 °C. Tantalum(V) chloride (2.866 g, 8.00 mmol) was then added under Ar counterflow. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and was then stirred for 14 h. All volatiles were removed in vacuo and the resulting brown solid was extracted with 70 mL diethyl ether. The extract was filtered through Celite and the brown-yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield oily brown solid. The solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Yellow-orange crystals were collected to afford 1.117 g (1.51 mmol, 19%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 4.00 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.56 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.13 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.06 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 66.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 139, CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137, CH<sub>2</sub>), 8.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>57</sub>: C, 39.07; H, 7.79; N, 7.59. Found: C, 39.42; H, 7.62; N, 7.48.

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaMe<sub>2</sub> (2). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (300 mg, 0.407 mmmol) in 8 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of methylmagnesium chloride (298  $\mu$ L, 3.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.895 mmol) via syringe. A white precipitate was observed immediately and the mixture was stirred for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 70 mL pentane, and was filtered through Celite. The brown-yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford 263 mg (0.377 mmol, 93%) of product as a brown-yellow oil. The complex may be isolated as pale yellow crystals upon recrystallization from pentane at -35 °C over a period of weeks. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.49 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.23 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.31 (s, 6, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.09 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.88 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  64.9 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, CH<sub>3</sub>), 61.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 8.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>63</sub>: C, 44.80; H, 9.11; N, 8.04. Found: C, 44.89; H, 8.96; N, 7.91.

 $MeTa[N(SiEt_3)(CH=CH_2)][N(CH_2CH_2NSiEt_3)_2]$  (3a). A solution of

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaMe<sub>2</sub> (175 mg, 0.251 mmol) in ca. 1 mL toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub> was added to an NMR tube which was then sealed. The tube was heated to 110 °C in an oil bath for 24 h. <sup>1</sup>H NMR demonstrated the sole reaction products to be methane ( $\delta$  0.17) and **3a**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub>)  $\delta$  6.45 (dd, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.63 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.18 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.94 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.83 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.03 (t, 9, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.00 (t, 18, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.81 (q, 6, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.80 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.66 (q, 12, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene-*d*<sub>8</sub>)  $\delta$  133.9 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 164, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 97.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 161, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 68.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.9 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, CH<sub>3</sub>), 8.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.8 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 121, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 6.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 5.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 115, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) (4). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (500 mg, 0.678 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of ethylmagnesium chloride (627 μL, 2.3 M in diethyl ether, 1.44 mmol) via syringe. Within 5 minutes, the yellow solution turned red-purple with the formation of a white precipitate. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 20 mL pentane, and was filtered through Celite. The red-purple filtrate was stripped to solid that was determined to be a 9:1 mixture of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(η<sup>2</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) (4) and [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHMe (**5a**) via <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy. [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHMe: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.43 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.83 (d, 3, CH*Me*), 2.20 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.10 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.92 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), -0.52 (q, 1, CHMe). The solid was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Two crops of red-purple needles were collected to afford 386 mg (0.555 mmol, 82%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.46 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.37 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.10 (s, 4, H<sub>2</sub>C=CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.03 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.71 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 62.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 141, H<sub>2</sub>C=CH<sub>2</sub>), 60.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 8.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.0 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>61</sub>: C, 44.93; H, 8.85; N, 8.06. Found: C, 44.73; H, 8.61; N, 7.90.

EtTa[N(SiEt<sub>3</sub>)(CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)][N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NSiEt<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (3b). A solution of  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (76 mg, 0.109 mmol) in ca. 1 mL toluene- $d_8$  was added to an NMR tube which was then sealed. The tube was heated to 110 °C in an oil bath for 24 h. <sup>1</sup>H NMR

demonstrated the sole reaction product to be **3b**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (toluene- $d_8$ )  $\delta$  6.55 (dd, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.54 (d, 1, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.11 (m, 3, CH<sub>2</sub> and CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.87 (m, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.06 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.56 (q, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.06 (t, 18, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.05 (t, 9, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.85 (q, 6, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.74 (q, 12, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene- $d_8$ )  $\delta$  135.5 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 161, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 95.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 161, CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), 67.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 133, CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 18.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 8.4 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 8.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 6.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 116, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 5.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHEt (5b). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (340 mg, 0.461 mmol) in 8 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of *n*-propylmagnesium chloride (387  $\mu$ L, 2.5 M in diethyl ether, 0.968 mmol). The precipitation of a white solid was evident within 5 minutes and over a period of 1 h the mixture changed in color to yellow-brown. After 23 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 30 mL pentane, and was filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford 285 mg (0.402 mmol, 87%) of a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.43 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.30 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.24 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.19 (t, 3, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.08 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.90 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), -0.27 (t, 1, Ta=CH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  202.8 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 70, Ta=CH), 56.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 126, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 18.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 8.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHPr (5c). A -35 °C solution of *n*-butylmagnesium chloride (569  $\mu$ L, 2.5 M in diethyl ether, 1.42 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (500 mg, 0.678 mmol). After 24 h, the yellow cloudy mixture was concentrated in vacuo to yield an oily yellow solid. The solid was extracted with 30 mL pentane and filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated to afford 348 mg (0.481 mmol, 71%) of product as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.43 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.25 (m, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.24 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.64 (m, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.23 (t, 3, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.07 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.95 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), -0.19 (t, 1, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ 

201.3 (d,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 69$ , TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 56.4 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 136$ , CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.7 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 135$ , CH<sub>2</sub>), 48.3 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 124$ , TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 21.2 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 127$ , TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 9.0 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 124$ , TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 8.2 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 127$ , SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.5 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 124$ , SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub> (5d). A -35 °C solution of *i*-pentylmagnesium bromide (502 μL, 1.7 M in diethyl ether, 0.854 mmol) in 8 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (300 mg, 0.406 mmol). After 24 h, the cloudy yellow-orange mixture was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 30 mL pentane, and filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford 244 mg (0.331 mmol, 81%) of product as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.41 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.35 (dd, 2, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 2.19 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.95 (m, 1, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 1.11 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.10 (d, 6, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 0.95 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.14 (t, 1, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) δ 201.2 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 71, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 57.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 49.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.6 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 126, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 23.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, CHMe<sub>2</sub>), 8.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 125, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 116, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub> (5e). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (300 mg, 0.407 mmol) in 8 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of trimethylsilylmethyllithium (80 mg, 0.854 mmol). After 22 h, the cloudy orange solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 10 mL pentane, and was filtered through Celite. The orange filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford an orange solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Yellow crystals were collected to provide 218 mg (0.289 mmol, 71%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.36 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.10 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.09 (s, 1, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.09 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.96 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.43 (s, 9, CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  206.8 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 69, Ta=CH), 58.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 8.0 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 127, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 4.8 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>67</sub>: C, 44.65; H, 8.97; N, 7.44. Found: C, 44.53; H, 8.88; N, 7.29.

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHPh (5f). A -35 °C solution of benzylmagnesium chloride (1.08 mL,

1.1 M in diethyl ether, 1.19 mmol) in 7 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of  $[N_3N*]TaCl_2$  (419 mg, 0.568 mmol). After 23 h, the cloudy orange mixture was concentrated in vacuo and extracted with 20 mL pentane. The orange extract was concentrated in vacuo to provide a red-orange oil that was shown to contain  $[N_3N*]Ta=CHPh$  contaminated by small amounts of benzylmagnesium chloride. Numerous attempts to separate the benzylidene from remaining Grignard reagent via recrystallizations from diethyl ether and/or pentane at -35 °C failed. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.19 (t, 3, Ph), 6.67 (t, 2, Ph), 3.42 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.25 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.09 (s, 1, TaCH), 0.97 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.82 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  200.9 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 71, TaCH), 152.6 (s, Ph), 129.1 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 148, Ph), 127.2 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 156, Ph), 122.4 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 158, Ph), 57.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 8.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 127, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

{[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta=CHCH<sub>2</sub>}<sub>2</sub> (7). A solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (708 mg, 0.959 mmol) in 10 mL toluene was subjected to the addition of vinylmagnesium bromide (1.55 mL, 1.3 M in tetrahydrofuran, 2.01 mmol). The resulting brown-red mixture was then heated at ca. 80 °C for 1 d. The yellow-brown mixture was concentrated in vacuo and extracted with 60 mL pentane. The extract was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was concentrated to provide a yellow-brown solid. The product was determined to be a 1:1 mixture of alkylidene 7 and  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_2)$ (6) via <sup>1</sup>H NMR. [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta( $\eta^2$ -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  12.15 (s, 2, HC=CH), 3.55 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.46 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.17 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.10 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ 219.4 (dd,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 168$ ,  $HC \equiv CH$ ), 55.9 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 136$ ,  $CH_2$ ), 49.4 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 135$ ,  $CH_2$ ), 8.3 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 120$ , SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.5 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 117$ , SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>). Fractional recrystallization of the product mixture from pentane afforded the alkylidene free of the acetylene complex. Yellow crystals were collected to afford 261 mg (0.194 mmol, 39%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>) & 3.51 (br s, 4, TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.45 (t, 12, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.21 (t, 12, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.20 (t, 54, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.03 (q, 36, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), -0.27 (br s, 2, Ta=CH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  201.3 (d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 69, Ta=CH), 56.6 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 136$ , CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.6 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 135$ , CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.4 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 128$ , TaCHCH<sub>2</sub>), 8.0 (q,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 128$ 124, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.5 (t,  ${}^{1}J_{CH} = 117$ , SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for Ta<sub>2</sub>Si<sub>6</sub>N<sub>8</sub>C<sub>52</sub>H<sub>120</sub>: C,

45.00; H, 8.71; N, 8.07. Found: C, 45.10; H, 8.90; N, 8.16.

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe) (8). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]TaCl<sub>2</sub> (150 mg, 0.203 mmol) in 8 mL diethyl ether was subjected to the addition of lithium dimethylamide (22 mg, 0.427 mmol). After 23 h, the cloudy yellow solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 5 mL pentane, and was filtered through Celite. The yellow filtrate was concentrated to afford to a yellow-brown oil that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Colorless crystals were collected to provide 200 mg (0.282 mmol, 74%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.89 (s, 3, NMe), 3.43 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.38 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.23 (s, 2, MeNCH<sub>2</sub>), 1.05 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.68 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  61.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 151, MeNCH<sub>2</sub>), 60.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 50.5 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 133, NMe), 48.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 8.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 124, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 6.8 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 116, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>62</sub>: C, 43.98; H, 8.80; N, 9.86. Found: C, 43.79; H, 9.13; N, 9.69. IR (nujol, background subtracted): 1269 cm<sup>-1</sup> (v MeNCH<sub>2</sub>).

[N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(NMe<sub>2</sub>)OTf (9). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N\*]Ta(CH<sub>2</sub>NMe) (739 mg, 1.04 mmol) in 10 mL dichloromethane was subjected to the addition of 2,6-lutidinium triflate (268 mg, 1.04 mmol). After 22 h, the light yellow-brown solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 20 mL diethyl ether, and filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow-brown oily solid that was recrystallized from diethyl ether at -35 °C. White crystals were collected to afford 458 mg (0.532 mmol, 51%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.69 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.19 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.14 (s, 6, NMe<sub>2</sub>), 0.94 (t, 27, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.58 (q, 18, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  62.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 139, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 140, CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137, NMe<sub>2</sub>), 7.7 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 126, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 6.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 117, SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  -76.3 (s). Anal. Calcd for TaSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>63</sub>: C, 37.70; H, 7.38; N, 8.14. Found: C, 38.02; H, 7.44; N, 8.16. IR (nujol, background subtracted): 1276 cm<sup>-1</sup> (v OTf).

Kinetics of decomposition of  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (4). Decomposition reactions were followed by UV/VIS spectroscopy. In UV/VIS runs a Hellma 221-QS quartz cell (path length = 10 mm) sealed to a gas adapter fitted with a teflon stopcock was charged with 2 mL of a stock solution of  $[N_3N^*]Ta(\eta^2-C_2H_4)$  (4) via syringe. The cell was placed in the HP 8452 Diode Array spectrophotometer and the temperature was then set utilizing a HP 89090A Peltier temperature control accessory. Upon reaching the desired temperature, the reaction was monitored by observing the decrease in the absorbance of the solution at 510 nm at fixed time intervals via an interface to a HP 9000 Series 300 computer. The reaction temperature was maintained to within  $\pm 0.2$  °C of the set point. The fractional uncertainty in the measured rate constants was assumed to be 1% on the basis of subjective inspection of the sensitivity of the fits to the Absorbance vs. Time plots.

### References

(1) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1993, 32, 756.

- (2) Freundlich, J. S.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 0000.
- (3) Freundlich, J. S.; Schrock, R. R.; Cummins, C. C.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc.
  1994, 116, 6476.
- (4) Christou, V.; Arnold, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1993, 32, 1450.
- (5) Brookhart, M.; Green, M. L. H.; Wong, L. Prog. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 36, 1.
- (6) Schrock, R. R. in "Reactions of Coordinated Ligands"; P. R. Braterman, Ed.; Plenum: New York, 1986.
- (7) Schultz, A. J.; Williams, J. M.; Schrock, R. R.; Rupprecht, G. A.; Fellmann, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 1593.
- (8) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Organometallics 1992, 11, 1452.
- (9) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Inorg. Chem. 1994, 33, 1448.
- (10) Schrock, R. R.; Cummins, C. C.; Wilhelm, T.; Lin, S.; Reid, S. M.; Kol, M.; Davis, W.
  M. Organometallics 1996, 15, 1470.
- (11) Cummins, C. C. Ph.D. Thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1993.
- (12) Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 5399.
- (13) <sup>1</sup>H NMR ( $C_6D_6$ )  $\delta$  3.36 (t, 6,  $CH_2$ ), 2.23 (t, 6,  $CH_2$ ), 1.00 (t, 27,  $SiCH_2CH_3$ ), 0.87 (q,

18, NSiCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

- (14) Carpenter, B. K. "Determination of Organic Reaction Mechanisms"; John Wiley & Sonss: New York, 1984.
- (15) Schultz, A. J.; Brown, R. K.; Williams, J. M.; Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 169.
- (16) Shapiro, B. L.; Ebersole, S. S.; Karabatsos, G. J.; Vane, F. M.; Manatt, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 4041.
- (17) Silverstein, R. M.; Bassler, G. C.; Morrill, T. C. "Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds"; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: New York, 1991.
- (18) Takahashi, Y.; Onoyama, N.; Ishikawa, Y.; Motojima, S.; Sugiyama, K. Chem. Lett.1978, 525.
- (19) Wolczanski, P. T.; Bercaw, J. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 6450.
- (20) Mayer, J. M.; Curtis, C. J.; Bercaw, J. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 2651.
- (21) Buchwald, S. L.; Watson, B. T.; Wannamaker, M. W.; Dewan, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc.
  1989, 111, 4486.
- (22) Buchwald, S. L.; Wannamaker, M. W.; Watson, B. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 776.
- (23) Chamberlain, L. R.; Steffey, B. D.; Rothwell, I. P.; Huffman, J. C. Polyhedron 1989, 8, 341.
- (24) Feng, S. G.; Templeton, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 6477.
- (25) Koschmieder, S. U.; Hussain-Bates, B.; Hursthouse, M. B.; Wilkinson, G. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1991, 2785.
- (26) Shih, K.-Y.; Schrock, R. R.; Kempe, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 8804.
- (27) Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 6577.
- (28) Shih, K.-Y.; Schrock, R. R., unpublished results.

## CHAPTER 3

Synthesis of Trimethylsilyl-Substituted Triamidoamine Complexes of Niobium

## Introduction

Chapters 1 and 2 described the use of tren-based triamidoamine ligand systems to prepare complexes containing Ta=E multiple bonds where E = C, N, P, As, and O. The syntheses of these species are in part successful due to the presence of three metal-based orbitals (1 $\sigma$  and 2 $\pi$ ) that can form a tantalum-ligand multiple bond in an apical coordination site sterically-protected by three encircling trialkylsilyl groups. Tren-based triamidoamine complexes of vanadium have also been prepared that exhibit a propensity for forming vanadium-ligand multiple bonds.<sup>1</sup> A logical extension of these studies of vanadium and tantalum is the synthesis of analogous triamidoamine complexes of niobium. In the literature, the number of niobium amides pales in comparison to the multitude of niobium complexes featuring one or more cyclopentadienyl ligands.<sup>2,3</sup> The relatively few reports of niobium amide complexes feature  $NR_2^-$  ligands where R is an alkyl,<sup>4-6</sup> aryl,<sup>7</sup> or silyl<sup>7,8</sup> group. Gambarotta and co-workers have examined the reactivity of complexes with the  $Nb[NCy_2]_x$  (x = 2 or 3) core and have found a transient tris(amido) species binds dinitrogen in end-on fashion.<sup>4</sup> It is anticipated that these species and other low-valent niobium amides may have the potential for performing interesting and useful organic transformations such as the coupling of imines with aldehydes and ketones as has been demonstrated with NbCl<sub>3</sub>(dme).<sup>9,10</sup> Thus, we have decided to pursue the synthesis of  $[N_3N]Nb$ -based complexes  $([N_3N]^{3-} =$ (Me<sub>3</sub>SiNCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N]<sup>3-</sup>) with the goals of preparing a trigonal monopyramidal niobium(III) species and molecules featuring niobium-ligand multiple bonds.

## Results

## Synthesis of Niobium Oxo and Imido Complexes.

Given the successful use of TaCl<sub>5</sub> as a precursor to  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$  and  $[N_3N*]TaCl_2$ , our initial efforts to prepare tren-based complexes of niobium involved niobium halide starting materials. NbCl<sub>5</sub> reacts with Li<sub>3</sub> $[N_3N]$  in a variety of solvents including pentane, diethyl ether, and toluene at -78 °C to afford intractable brown solids. <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of the product mixtures fail to demonstrate the presence of the triamidoamine ligand, most likely signifying the formation of reduced niobium species. In the hope that a stable dialkyl or alkylidene complex could be prepared by analogy with the tantalum chemistry, we mixed NbR<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> (R = Me, <sup>11</sup> CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub><sup>12</sup>) with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] in pentane or diethyl ether at -35 °C. The products were characterized by numerous resonances in the ligand regions of the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra. While apparently obviating the problem of reduction of the d<sup>0</sup> metal center, the introduction of niobium alkyl groups does not result in the formation of identifiable [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb-based species. Mixing NbCl<sub>4</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] in tetrahydrofuran at -35 °C affords a brown-purple solid upon standard work-up. <sup>1</sup>H NMR demonstrates this solid to be a mixture of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O (vide infra) and an unknown species identified by broad resonances at ca. 3.3, 0.0, and -6.0 ppm. While this unknown has a <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum similar to that for complexes of the type [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOR (vide infra), its isolation and complete characterization are hampered by its extreme solubility in common organic solvents. Tetrahydrofuran solvent appears to be the source of the oxo functionality in [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O as the reaction of NbCl<sub>4</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] in diethyl ether at -35 °C affords only the unidentifiable paramagnetic species. The niobium oxo complex may be formed via ring opening of tetrahydrofuran by a low valent niobium intermediate as has been purported to occur in the syntheses of NbO[N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sub>3</sub><sup>8</sup> and WOCl<sub>3</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub><sup>13</sup> from their respective metal halide starting We will later in this section present a logical and high-yielding synthetic route to materials. prepare [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O. The final attempt to mix a niobium perhalide with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] also failed, since NbCl<sub>3</sub>(dme)<sup>10</sup> reacts with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] in tetrahydrofuran or toluene at -35 °C to afford intractable products.

Successful placement of the triamidoamine ligand on niobium is achieved via mixing  $NbOCl_3(THF)_2^{14}$  with  $Li_3[N_3N] \cdot THF_2^{15}$  in diethyl ether at -35 °C to afford 1 as a white crystalline solid in 81% yield (eq 1).  $NbOCl_3(CH_3CN)_2^{14}$  reacts with  $Li_3[N_3N] \cdot THF_2$  in diethyl ether at -35 °C to afford 1 contaminated by  $H_3[N_3N]$  which is formed most likely via deprotonation of three molecules of CH<sub>3</sub>CN by the trilithium salt of the ligand. <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra demonstrate the presence of the tren framework bound to niobium and show that the complex has C<sub>3</sub> symmetry on the NMR timescale at room temperature. Unfortunately, the Nb-O stretch could not be located in the IR spectrum of 1 as it is most likely obscured by N-Si

absorptions in the 800 - 1000 cm<sup>-1</sup> region (cf. NbOCl<sub>3</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> v Nb-O = 960 cm<sup>-1</sup> <sup>14</sup>).

NbOCl<sub>3</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> 
$$\frac{\text{Li}_{3}[N_{3}N] \cdot \text{THF}_{2}}{\text{Et}_{2}O, -35 \text{ °C}} \qquad [N_{3}N]Nb=O$$
(1)

Nb(NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(py)<sub>2</sub><sup>16</sup> reacts with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N]•THF<sub>2</sub> in diethyl ether at -35 °C to afford white crystalline **2** in 53% yield (eq 2). <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra verify the presence of the ligand bound to niobium in a complex with apparent C<sub>3</sub> symmetry on the NMR timescale at room temperature. The trimethylsilyl imide is found as a singlet at 0.52 ppm in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum.

Nb(NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(py)<sub>2</sub> 
$$\frac{\text{Li}_{3}[N_{3}N] \cdot \text{THF}_{2}}{\text{Et}_{2}O, -35 \circ \text{C}} \qquad \text{[N}_{3}N]\text{Nb}=\text{NSiMe}_{3}$$
(2)

# Reactivity of Niobium Complexes Containing Imido, Oxo, Alkoxide, and Siloxide Donors.

Imide 2 exhibits a lack of reactivity similar to the tantalum imides described in Chapter 1.  $[N_3N]Nb=NSiMe_3$  (0.01 M in diethyl ether) does not react with one equivalent of methyl triflate, aniline, or pivaldehyde over a period of days. Cleavage of the imide nitrogensilicon bond is not realized upon mixing a 0.02 M solution of 2 in tetrahydrofuran with cesium fluoride for 6 hours at room temperature. Addition of iodomethane to the reaction mixture only affords  $[N_3N]Nb=NSiMe_3$  upon standard work-up. Mixing a 0.02 M solution of 2 in dichloromethane with three equivalents of 2,6-lutidinium triflate for one day at room temperature does produce a reaction. However, the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of the product mixture does not contain any resonances attributable to ligand-containing species. Similar results are observed upon stirring one equivalent of pyridinium triflate with a 0.02 M solution of oxo 1 in dichloromethane for one day at room temperature. Curiously, 1 (0.02 M in diethyl ether) does not react with one equivalent of ethereal hydrogen chloride under similar conditions.  $[N_3N]Nb=O$  reacts with excess triethylaluminum in pentane at -35 °C to afford  $[N_3N]Nb=O$ •AlEt<sub>3</sub> (**3**) in 84% yield as white crystals (eq 3). The three equivalent ethyl groups on Al are characterized by triplet and quartet resonances at 1.67 and 0.44 ppm, respectively, in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum, and quartet (<sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123 Hz) and triplet (<sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 108 Hz) resonances at 12.1 and 5.1 ppm, respectively, in the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum. An <sup>27</sup>Al NMR spectrum of **3** shows a broad singlet at 180 ppm which should be compared to a resonance at 154 ppm for AlEt<sub>3</sub>.

Niobium siloxide complexes are prepared via reaction of 1 with Me<sub>3</sub>SiX (X = OTf, I) in dichloromethane to afford 4a and 4b quantitatively (eq 4). Both siloxides are proposed to be salts, with non-coordinated triflates, on the basis of their insolubility in diethyl ether and solubility in tetrahydrofuran and dichloromethane. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Ta(Me)OTf, a complex which has been demonstrated to contain a bound triflate ligand via an X-ray study, is soluble in diethyl ether.<sup>17</sup> The presence of the triflate ligand in 4a is confirmed by a singlet resonance in the <sup>19</sup>F NMR spectrum at -78.9 ppm and a stretch at 1276 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the IR spectrum. A 0.01 M solution of 1 in diethyl ether does not react with five equivalents of chlorotrimethylsilane after stirring the mixture for one day at room temperature. [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O reacts with methyl triflate to afford [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOMe<sup>+</sup>OTf<sup>-</sup> (5) in quantitative yield (eq 5). However, a 0.03 M solution of 1 in dichloromethane fails to react with one equivalent of iodomethane after one day at room temperature. Methoxide 5 exhibits similar NMR and IR spectra to 4a. In the reactions described in eqs 5 and 6, it is interesting to note that Nb-O singly-bonded complexes are formed even in the presence of excess silylating or methylating reagent.

$$[N_{3}N]Nb=O \xrightarrow{Me_{3}SiX} [N_{3}N]NbOSiMe_{3}^{+}X^{-}$$

$$1 \qquad X = OTf (4a), I (4b)$$

$$[N_{3}N]Nb=O \xrightarrow{MeOTf} [N_{3}N]NbOMe^{+}OTf$$

$$(4)$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \mathbf{N}_{3}\mathbf{N}]\mathbf{N}\mathbf{b}=\mathbf{O} & \underbrace{\mathbf{N}_{3}\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{C}\mathbf{H}_{2}\mathbf{C}\mathbf{I}_{2}, -35 \ ^{\circ}\mathbf{C}} & \mathbf{5} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \mathbf{N}_{3}\mathbf{N}]\mathbf{N}\mathbf{b}\mathbf{O}\mathbf{M}\mathbf{e}^{+}\mathbf{O}\mathbf{T}\mathbf{f}^{+} \\ \mathbf{1} & \underbrace{\mathbf{C}\mathbf{H}_{2}\mathbf{C}\mathbf{I}_{2}, -35 \ ^{\circ}\mathbf{C}} & \mathbf{5} \end{array}$$

$$(5)$$

Limited success has been realized while exploring the reactivity of these niobium alkoxide and siloxide complexes. Reactions of 4a, 4b, and 5 with methyl or ethyl Grignard reagents in tetrahydrofuran for one day afford intractable product mixtures. The salts (~0.02 M in dichloromethane) do not react with proton sources such as pyridinium triflate and ethereal hydrogen chloride over the period of one day at room temperature. Attempts to replace the iodide or triflate counterions in these species via reaction with one or more equivalents of [Et<sub>4</sub>N]Cl or [Ph<sub>4</sub>As]Cl in dichloromethane provide oxo 1. These transformations most likely occur via attack of chloride ion on silicon to produce chlorotrimethylsilane and 1. Reductions of 4a, 4b, and 5 with sodium amalgam in tetrahydrofuran are readily achieved to provide blue-purple  $[N_3N]$ NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub> (**6a**) and blue  $[N_3N]$ NbOMe (**6b**) in 82 - 91% yields (eq 6). The <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of these highly-colored species feature broad singlets in the +3 to -3 ppm window for hydrogens associated with the amide trimethylsilyl groups, the trimethylsiloxide or methoxide moieties, and one of the two types of ligand methylene units. The resonance for the second set of ligand methylene hydrogens is most likely too broad to be observed due to paramagnetic line broadening associated with the d<sup>1</sup> niobium center. In comparison, the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of [N<sub>3</sub>N]V-Cl does locate both ligand methylene resonances, but one of them is an extremely broad singlet ( $\Delta v_{1/2} = 310$  Hz) at -46.13 ppm.<sup>18</sup> Elemental analyses of **6a** and **6b** are consistent with their formulations.

$$[N_{3}N]NbOR^{+}X^{-} \xrightarrow{Na/Hg} [N_{3}N]NbOR$$
4a R = SiMe<sub>3</sub>, X = OTf  
4b R = SiMe<sub>3</sub>, X = I  
5 R= Me, X = OTf
$$R = SiMe_{3} (6a), Me (6b)$$

(6)

(7)

As with the related d<sup>0</sup> siloxide and alkoxide complexes, **6a** and **6b** contain rather unreactive Nb-O bonds. These niobium(IV) species are not reduced by excess sodium amalgam in pentane at room temperature over a period of days and they do not react with one equivalent of methylmagnesium chloride under similar conditions. Subjection of solid **6a** or **6b** to dichloromethane affords oxo **1**, most likely via chloride abstraction followed by loss of chlorotrimethylsilane. **6a** reacts with one equivalent of SiCl<sub>4</sub> to provide [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiCl<sub>3</sub> (7) (eq 7). Siloxide **7**, isolated as a purple solid in 46% yield, exhibits a <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum similar to **6a** and **6b** and also has been characterized by elemental analysis. It is interesting to note that all of the other species containing a niobium-oxygen bond (**1**, **4a**, **4b**, **5**, and **6b**) do not react with SiCl<sub>4</sub>, a reagent that has been demonstrated to cleave Ta( $\mu$ -O) bonds,<sup>19</sup> to afford tractable ligandcontaining products.

$$[N_{3}N]NbOSiMe_{3} \qquad \xrightarrow{SiCl_{4}} \qquad [N_{3}N]NbOSiCl_{3}$$
6a
7

## Discussion

One of the major goals of this work has been the preparation of triamidoamine species containing a niobium-ligand multiple bond. Our inability to make  $[N_3N]NbCl_2$  necessitated the implementation of routes different from those used to prepare related tantalum complexes described in Chapters 1 and 2. The syntheses of 1 and 2 rely upon the use of oxo and imido functionalities to protect the niobium(V) center from reduction by the trilithium salt of the ligand. Imido groups,

in particular, have been utilized to stabilize high oxidation state transition metal alkylidene complexes of molybdenum<sup>20</sup> and tungsten.<sup>21,22</sup> The inaccessibility of a dichloride species also prevents the exploration of routes to niobium alkylidene, phosphinidene, imide, and alkyne complexes that would be analogous to those described in the preceding chapters for tantalum. Such species should be stable with regard to decomposition pathways given the orbital arrangement and steric environment in the apical coordination site of the metal center that lends homage to the Nb=E (E = O, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>) linkages in 1 and 2.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=NSiMe<sub>3</sub>, similar to the tantalum imides described in Chapter 1, is observed to be relatively inert under the employed reaction conditions. The oxo complex is more reactive by virtue of the additional lone pair on oxygen. It is interesting to note that reaction of 1 with AlEt<sub>3</sub> produces a base adduct of the oxo moiety rather than [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbEt<sub>2</sub> which should be unstable to  $\beta$ -H abstraction. An example of trialkylaluminum-facilitated metal-oxo bond cleavage is the reaction of OsO(NAr)(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with trimethylaluminum to afford Os(NAr)Me<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> where Ar = 2,6-*i*-Pr<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>.<sup>23</sup> Reduction of the formal niobium-oxygen bond order may be achieved by mixing 1 with strongly electrophilic silylating or alkylating agents to form d<sup>n</sup> (n = 0, 1) siloxides or alkoxides. However, complete removal of oxygen from the early transition metal's coordination sphere has not been realized. The metal-oxo bond may be cleaved by a silylating agent in cases where the metal is less oxophilic, e.g. OsO(NAr)(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> reacts with two equivalents of Me<sub>3</sub>SiI to afford Os(NAr)(CH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>I<sub>2</sub> where Ar = 2,6-*i*-Pr<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>.<sup>23</sup> All of these observations demonstrate the [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb core to be well-suited to form robust covalent bonds to nitrogen and oxygen.

The successful synthesis of these  $[N_3N]Nb$ -based complexes contrasts with our inability to prepare a hypothetical niobium(III) trigonal monopyramidal species. The preference for forming a niobium-heteroatom covalent bond in the apical coordination site is demonstrated by the failure to completely remove the nitrogen or oxygen ligand from the niobium center in 1 and 2. The reactions of niobium perhalides of various oxidation states with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] also do not afford the trigonal monopyramidal complex. The reduction of NbCl<sub>5</sub> by lithium amides is well-known,<sup>5</sup> but

we have been unable to harness this reduction chemistry to provide an identifiable ligandcontaining complex. Equally fruitless are the reactions of NbCl<sub>4</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> and NbCl<sub>3</sub>(dme) with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N]. Although no reports exist in the literature to our knowledge concerning the reaction of NbCl<sub>3</sub>(dme) with lithium amides, the reaction of NbCl<sub>4</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> with lithium amides is well known to form niobium(IV) amido species.<sup>7,24</sup> We are, thus, unable to prepare [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb and observe its stability with regard to the ligand decomposition pathways documented for some tantalum triamidoamine complexes in Chapters 1 and 2. The successful preparation of a triamidoamine complex of niobium(III) may rest on the development of more robust ligands than [N<sub>3</sub>N]<sup>3-</sup> and new methods for placing these ligands on niobium(V) while avoiding unproductive reduction of the metal.

## Conclusions

The synthesis of  $[N_3N]Nb$ -based complexes has been explored in order to compare and contrast the chemistry to that with the related tantalum core. In contrast to the rather large number of tantalum complexes described in Chapter 1, only a few such niobium species have been prepared.  $[N_3N]Nb$ -based chemistry remains at this time limited by the dearth of methods for placing the tren-based ligand on the niobium center while tantalum chemistry is greatly aided by the facile, albeit low-yielding synthesis of  $[N_3N]TaCl_2$ . Similar to their tantalum analogs, the prepared niobium complexes take advantage of the presence of the proper frontier orbitals and steric environment in the apical coordination site to form metal-ligand multiple bonds. Robust niobium-oxygen covalent bonds are formed which unfortunately contribute to our inability to prepare the hypothetical  $[N_3N]Nb$ . Future work should allow us to harness the strengths of trenbased ligands to further explore the organometallic chemistry of niobium with a major goal remaining to be the preparation of a trigonal monopyramidal complex of niobium(III).

## **Experimental Section**

All experiments were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere in a Vacuum Atmospheres

drybox or by standard Schlenk techniques, unless otherwise noted. Reagent grade solvents were purified by standard methods. NbOCl<sub>3</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub>,<sup>14</sup> Nb(NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(py)<sub>2</sub>,<sup>16</sup> and Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N]•THF<sub>2</sub><sup>15</sup> were prepared according to literature methods.

<sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from TMS while <sup>19</sup>F NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from trifluoroacetic acid ( $\delta$  -76.53) and <sup>27</sup>Al NMR data is listed in parts per million downfield from hexaaquoaluminum(III) ( $\delta$  0.00). Routine coupling constants are usually not reported; those listed are in units of Hz. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1600 FT-IR spectrometer. Elemental analyses (C, H, N) were performed by Oneida Research Services, Whitesboro, New York or on-site using a Perkin-Elmer 2400 CHN analyzer. NMR tube reactions were carried out in a Wilmad 512-7" or 512-9" NMR tube sealed to a 14/20 outer joint. This joint was connected to a gas adapter outfitted with a 28/15 ball joint and a Teflon stopcock. The contents of the tube were degassed on a high-vacuum line using three freeze(-196 °C)-pump-thaw cycles before flame sealing under a static vacuum.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O (1). A -35 °C mixture of NbOCl<sub>3</sub>(THF)<sub>2</sub> (2.341 g, 6.51 mmol) and Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N]•THF<sub>2</sub> (3.417 g, 6.51 mmol) was subjected to addition of 100 mL diethyl ether at -35 °C. After stirring for 23 h at room temperature, the brown reaction mixture was filtered through Celite to yield a brown filtrate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. White crystals were collected to provide 2.467 g (5.26 mmol, 81%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.20 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.23 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.45 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  54.2 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 134, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>39</sub>O: C, 38.44; H, 8.39; N, 11.95. Found C, 38.26; H, 8.32; N, 11.98.

 $[N_3N]Nb=NSiMe_3$  (2). A -35 °C solution of Nb(NSiMe\_3)Cl\_3(py)\_2 (366 mg, 0.823 mmol) in 20 mL diethyl ether was subjected to addition of Li<sub>3</sub> $[N_3N]$ •THF<sub>2</sub> (432 mg, 0.823 mmol). The brown reaction mixture was stirred for 13 h and was then filtered through Celite. The brown filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. White crystals were collected to afford 555 mg (1.03 mmol, 53%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR

 $(C_6D_6) \delta 3.16$  (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.19 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.52 (s, 9, SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.36 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta 58.7$  (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 139, CH<sub>2</sub>), 49.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 136, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.7 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, SiMe<sub>3</sub>), 2.7 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>4</sub>N<sub>5</sub>C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>48</sub>: C, 40.05; H, 8.96; N, 12.97. Found: C, 40.10; H, 8.83; N, 12.81.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O•AIEt<sub>3</sub> (3). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O (337 mg, 0.719 mmol) in 15 mL pentane was subjected to addition of triethylaluminum (197  $\mu$ L, 1.44 mmol). A white precipitate formed immediately and the solution was stirred for 28 h. The cloudy white solution was concentrated in vacuo, extracted with 50 mL diethyl ether, and filtered through Celite. The off-white filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford an off-white solid that was recrystallized from diethyl ether at -35 °C. White crystals were collected to afford 354 mg (0.607mmol, 84 %) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (toluene-d<sub>8</sub>)  $\delta$  3.05 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.14 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.67 (t, 9, CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.44 (q, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.26 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (toluene-d<sub>8</sub>)  $\delta$  60.4 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 135, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.3 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 137, CH<sub>2</sub>), 12.1 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 123, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 5.1 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 108, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 119, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>27</sup>Al {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  180. Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OAlC<sub>21</sub>H<sub>54</sub>: C, 43.28; H, 9.34; N, 9.61. Found: C, 42.80; H, 9.28; N, 9.76.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub>+OTf<sup>-</sup> (4a). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O (1.00 g, 2.13 mmol) in 40 mL dichloromethane was subjected to addition of -35 °C trimethylsilyltriflate (413  $\mu$ L, 2.13 mmol). The colorless solution turned yellow and was stirred for 24 h. The yellow solution was concentrated in vacuo to provide a yellow solid that was washed with 10 mL of -35 °C diethyl ether and then dried in vacuo. Light yellow crystals were collected to afford 1.42 g (2.06 mmol, 97%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  3.82 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.13 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.43 (s, 9, OSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.30 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  62.7 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 138, CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.5 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 139, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 118, OSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.2 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>19</sup>F {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  -78.9. Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>F<sub>3</sub>SC<sub>1</sub>9H<sub>48</sub>: C, 33.03 H, 7.00; N, 8.11. Found: C, 33.34; H, 7.30; N, 8.36. IR (nujol, background subtracted): 1276 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s, v OTf).

[N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub>+I<sup>-</sup> (4b). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O (700 mg, 1.49 mmol) in 30 mL dichloromethane was subjected to addition of trimethylsilyliodide (425  $\mu$ L, 2.99 mmol) via

syringe. The color of the reaction mixture changed from colorless to orange-red immediately and was stirred for 24 h. The solution was concentrated in vacuo to yield solid that was recrystallized from pentane/dichloromethane (10:1) at -35 °C. Light-yellow crystals were collected to provide 957 mg (1.43 mmol, 96%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  3.84 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.23 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.42 (s, 9, OSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.30 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  62.9 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 141, CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.6 (t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 139, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.6 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, OSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.3 (q, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CH</sub> = 120, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>). Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OC<sub>18</sub>H<sub>48</sub>I: C, 32.33; H, 7.23; N, 8.38. Found: C, 32.52; H, 7.58; N, 8.22.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOMe<sup>+</sup>OTf<sup>-</sup> (5). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]Nb=O (500 mg, 1.07 mmol) in 20 mL dichloromethane was subjected to addition of -35 °C methyl triflate (241  $\mu$ L, 2.13 mmol). The colorless solution turned yellow and was stirred for 24 h. The yellow solution was then concentrated in vacuo to afford a yellow solid that was recrystallized from pentane/dichloromethane (10:1) at -35 °C. Lemon yellow crystals were collected to provide 651 mg (1.03 mmol, 96%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  4.43 (s, 3, OMe), 3.79 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.20 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.16 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  65.9 (OMe), 59.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 53.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.0 (SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>19</sup>F {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  -78.9. Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>F<sub>3</sub>SC<sub>17</sub>H<sub>42</sub>: C, 32.27; H, 6.69; N, 8.85. Found: C, 31.97; H, 6.84; N, 8.58. IR (nujol, background subtracted): 1276 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s, v OTf).

[N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub> (6a). (a) From [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub>+OTf<sup>-</sup>. A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub>+OTf<sup>-</sup> (800 mg, 1.16 mmol) in 40 mL tetrahydrofuran was subjected to addition of freshly-prepared sodium amalgam (0.5 wt% Na, 2.32 mmol). The yellow-orange solution turned purple after approximately 2 minutes. After 6 h, the purple solution was decanted from remaining amalgam and was concentrated in vacuo. The purple solid was extracted with 25 mL pentane and was filtered through Celite. The blue-purple filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Blue-purple crystals were collected to afford 571 mg (1.05 mmol, 91%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.23 (br s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.28 (br s, 9, OSiMe<sub>3</sub>), -3.23 (br s, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>). Anal. Calcd for NbSi4N4OC<sub>18</sub>H48: C, 39.90; H, 8.93; N, 10.34. Found: C, 40.17; H, 9.22; N, 10.35.

(b) From [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub>+I<sup>-</sup>. A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub>+I<sup>-</sup> (590 mg,

0.882 mmol) in 20 mL tetrahydrofuran was subjected to addition of freshly-prepared sodium amalgam (0.5 wt% Na, 1.76 mmol). The yellow-orange solution turned purple after approximately 2 minutes. After 11 h, the purple solution was decanted from remaining amalgam and was concentrated in vacuo. The purple solid was extracted with 25 mL pentane and was filtered through Celite. The blue-purple filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Blue-purple crystals were collected to provide 391 mg (0.726 mmol, 82%) of product.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOMe (6b). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOMe<sup>+</sup>OTf<sup>-</sup> (394 mg, 0.623 mmol) in 20 mL tetrahydrofuran was subjected to addition of freshly-prepared sodium amalgam (0.5 wt% Na, 1.25 mmol). The yellow solution turned blue after 2 minutes and was then stirred for 8 h. The blue solution was decanted from remaining amalgam and was concentrated in vacuo. The resulting oily solid was extracted with 30 mL pentane and was filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to 268 mg (0.554 mmol, 89%) of product as an oily blue solid. The complex may be isolated as blue crystals by recrystallization from pentane at -35 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C6D6)  $\delta$  3.37 (br s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 1.25 (br s, 3, OMe), -0.43 (br s, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>). Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OC<sub>16</sub>H<sub>42</sub>: C, 39.73; H, 8.75; N, 11.58. Found: C, 39.66; H, 8.37; N, 12.01.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiCl<sub>3</sub> (7). A -35 °C solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]NbOSiMe<sub>3</sub> (1.57 g, 2.90 mmol) in 18 mL pentane was subjected to addition of silicon tetrachloride (366  $\mu$ L, 3.20 mmol). The bluepurple solution slowly turned purple over a period of hours and after 24 h, the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite. The purple filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield purple solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Purple crystals were collected to afford 802 mg (1.33 mmol, 46%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.30 (br s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), -6.04 (br s, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>). Anal. Calcd for NbSi<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>15</sub>H<sub>39</sub>: C, 29.87; H, 6.52; N, 9.28. Found: C, 30.27; H, 6.25; N, 9.10.

#### References

(1) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Inorg. Chem. 1994, 33, 1448.

- (2) Chernega, A. N.; Green, M. L. H.; Suárez, A. G. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1993, 3031.
- (3) Williams, D. N.; Mitchell, J. P.; Poole, A. D.; Siemeling, U.; Clegg, W.; Hockless, D. C.
- R.; Oneil, P. A.; Gibson, V. C. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton. Trans. 1992, 739.
- (4) Berno, P.; Gambarotta, S. Organometallics 1995, 14, 2159.
- (5) Bradley, D. C.; Thomas, I. M. Can. J. Chem. 1962, 40, 449.
- (6) Bradley, D. C.; Chisholm, M. H. J. Chem. Soc. A 1971, 1511.
- (7) Bott, S. G.; Hoffman, D. M.; Rangarajan, S. P. Inorg. Chem. 1995, 34, 4305.
- (8) Hubert-Pfalzgraf, L. G.; Tsunoda, M.; Le Borgne, G. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1988, 533.
- (9) Roskamp, E. J.; Dragovich, P. S.; Hartung, J. B.; Pedersen, S. F. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 4736.
- (10) Roskamp, E. J.; Pedersen, S. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 6551.
- (11) Belmonte, P. A.; Cloke, F. G. N.; Theopold, K. H.; Schrock, R. R. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 2365.
- (12) Schrock, R. R.; Messerle, L. W.; Wood, C. D.; Guggerberger, L. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc.1978, 100, 3793.
- (13) Persson, C.; Andersson, C. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1993, 203, 235.
- (14) Gibson, V. C.; Kee, T. P.; Shaw, A. Polyhedron 1988, 7, 2217.
- (15) Shih, K.-Y.; Schrock, R. R., unpublished results.
- (16) Jones, C. M.; Lerchen, M. E.; Church, C. J.; Schomber, B. M.; Doherty, N. M. Inorg. Chem. 1990, 29, 1679.
- (17) Freundlich, J. S.; Schrock, R. R.; Cummins, C. C.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc.
  1994, 116, 6476.
- (18) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Organometallics 1992, 11, 1452.
- (19) Dawson, D. Y.; Brand, H.; Arnold, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 9797.
- (20) Schrock, R. R.; Murdzek, J. S.; Bazan, G. C.; Robbins, J.; DiMare, M.; O'Regan, M. J.

- Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3875.
- (21) Schrock, R. R.; DePue, R. T.; Feldman, J.; Yap, K. B.; Yang, D. C.; Davis, W. M.; Park,
- L. Y.; DiMare, M.; Schofield, M.; Anhaus, J.; Walborsky, E.; Evitt, E.; Krüger, C.; Betz, P. Organometallics 1990, 9, 2262.
- (22) Williams, D. S.; Schofield, M. H.; Anhaus, J. T.; Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 6728.
- (23) LaPointe, A. M.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Organometallics 1995, 14, 2699.
- (24) Al-Soudani, A.-R. H.; Edwards, P. G.; Hursthouse, M. B.; Abdul Malik, K. M. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1995, 355.
# APPENDIX A

Synthesis of Trimethylsilyl-Substituted Triamidoamine Complexes of Tungsten

# Introduction

The three chapters of this thesis have described the successful use of tren-based triamidoamine moieties as ligands for tantalum and niobium. Previous efforts in these laboratories have also outlined the chemistry of triamidoamine complexes of vanadium.<sup>1,2</sup> These group 5 complexes all demonstrate a propensity for forming metal-ligand multiple bonds in a stericallyprotected apical coordination site containing three metal-based orbitals (1 $\sigma$  and 2 $\pi$ ). A logical extension of these studies is the examination of group 6 triamidoamine complexes where one would also anticipate the formation of metal-ligand multiple bonds. Initial studies began with the synthesis of  $[N_3N']Cr$  where  $[N_3N']^{3-} = [(t-BuMe_2SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-3}$  The focus of research then turned toward molybdenum and tungsten given their involvement in systems participating in  $olefin^{4-6}$  and acetylene<sup>5-7</sup> metathesis in addition to dinitrogen fixation.<sup>8-10</sup> The implementation of the  $[(F_5C_6NCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-}$  ligand allowed the preparation of molybdenum and tungsten d<sup>2</sup> monochloride complexes.<sup>11</sup> A related [(F<sub>5</sub>C<sub>6</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N]MoOTf species may be reduced to afford what is proposed to be the sodium salt of a molybdenum(II) complex of dinitrogen. The use of silvlated tren-based ligands also met with some success in the early stages of this project as  $[N_3N]$ MoCl could be prepared, albeit in low yield, where  $[N_3N]^{3-} = [(Me_3SiNCH_2CH_2)_3N]^{3-.12}$ Interesting reactions of these molybdenum triamidoamine species include dinitrogen fixation and acetylide coupling to form  $\{[N_3N']M_0\}_2(\mu-N_2)$  and  $\{[N_3N]M_0=CCH\}_2$ , respectively. Thus, the early success in preparing species with molybdenum-ligand multiple bonds to nitrogen and carbon encouraged efforts in the direction of synthesizing analogous tungsten complexes.

# **Results**

# Synthesis of a Tungsten Neopentylidyne Complex.

Initial efforts to react Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] with tungsten perhalides of various oxidation states were unsuccessful, affording unidentifiable product mixtures.<sup>13</sup> These results mirrored those in niobium chemistry and, thus, the idea arose of using a tungsten-ligand multiple bond to protect the tungsten starting material from reduction by Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N]. The ready availability of complexes of the general type Me<sub>3</sub>CC=WCl<sub>3</sub>L<sub>x</sub><sup>14</sup> suggested that an alkylidyne moiety might be a useful protecting

group for the d<sup>0</sup> metal center. W(CCMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(dme)<sup>14</sup> reacts with Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] in diethyl ether at -78 °C to afford yellow crystalline 1 in 54% isolated yield (eq 1). The <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 1 locates the characteristic tren-based ligand resonances in addition to a singlet at 1.63 ppm for the *t*-butyl hydrogens. Most prominent in the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum of 1 is the alkylidyne carbon singlet at 295.2 ppm which may be compared to the analogous resonance for W(CCMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(dme) at 335.1 ppm. Unfortunately, we were unable to observe satellites about this singlet due to coupling to <sup>183</sup>W (*S* = 1/2, 14% natural abundance); <sup>1</sup>J<sub>CW</sub> is expected to be in the range of 200 - 300 Hz.<sup>15</sup>

$$W(CCMe_3)Cl_3(dme) \xrightarrow{Li_3[N_3N]} [N_3N]W \equiv CCMe_3$$

$$1$$
(1)

# Reactivity of a Tungsten Neopentylidyne Complex with Terminal Acetylenes.

Given the well-documented ability of tungsten alkylidynes to engage in acetylene metathesis reactions,<sup>15</sup> we were interested in exploring the reactions of alkylidyne 1 with acetylenes in an effort to prepare other tungsten-carbon triply-bonded species. A 0.02 M solution of 1 in diethyl ether does not react with two equivalents of 2-butyne over the period of one day at room temperature. A 0.04 M solution of 1 in diethyl ether, however, does react with five equivalents of phenylacetylene in one day to afford benzylidyne 2 as orange needles in 60% yield (eq 2). Most prominent in the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum of 2 is a singlet at 277.2 ppm for the alkylidyne carbon. As with the <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum of 1, we were unable to observe satellites attributable to one-bond tungsten-carbon coupling. A red-orange solid by-product is formed that is insoluble in diethyl ether but is soluble in dichloromethane. This species is characterized by a <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum showing only resonances in the aromatic region. The olefinic region of the spectrum is absent of resonances, ruling out the formation of poly(phenylacetylene), while the lack of resonances associated with the tren-based ligand argues against a [N<sub>3</sub>N]W-containing product.

$$[N_{3}N]W \equiv CCMe_{3} \xrightarrow{5 \text{ PhC} \equiv CH} [N_{3}N]W \equiv CPh$$

$$1 \qquad 2 \qquad (2)$$

 $[N_3N]W \equiv CCMe_3$  (0.04 M in diethyl ether) reacts with five equivalents of trimethylsilylacetylene in one day at room temperature to afford a 2:1 mixture of 1 and  $[N_3N]W \equiv CSiMe_3$  (3) along with a yellow insoluble material (eq 3). This insoluble product is proposedly formed via a similar reaction pathway that yields the red-orange by-product in the formation of 2 from 1. Although the mixture of alkylidynes 1 and 3 could not be separated by fractional recrystallization, the <sup>1</sup>H NMR resonances attributable to 3 are identical to those observed for a pure sample of  $[N_3N]W \equiv CSiMe_3$  prepared via an independent route.<sup>16,17</sup> These referenced publications by co-workers contain a complete description of the characterization of 3 via NMR and elemental analysis.

$$[N_{3}N]W \equiv CCMe_{3} \qquad \xrightarrow{5 \text{ Me}_{3}\text{SiC} \equiv CH} \qquad [N_{3}N]W \equiv CSiMe_{3}$$

$$1 \qquad \qquad 3$$

$$(3)$$

Mixing a 0.01 M solution of neopentylidyne 1 in diethyl ether with five equivalents of acetylene for three days produces an insoluble black-purple solid, presumed to be poly(acetylene), and methylidyne 4 in 48% isolated yield (eq 4). Most notably, the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 4 shows the methylidyne hydrogen as a singlet at 7.08 ppm ( $^{2}J_{HW} = 81$  Hz). A more complete description of the characterization of 4 via <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR and elemental analysis is published elsewhere via co-workers who prepared the methylidyne complex by a more direct route.<sup>16,17</sup>

$$[N_{3}N]W \equiv CCMe_{3} \xrightarrow{5 \text{ HC} \equiv CH} [N_{3}N]W \equiv CH$$

$$1 \xrightarrow{Et_{2}O} 4$$

(4)

#### Discussion

The neopentylidyne moiety functions as a protecting group to allow placement of the triamidoamine ligand on the d<sup>0</sup> tungsten center. The resulting alkylidyne [N<sub>3</sub>N]W=CCMe<sub>3</sub> does not react with internal acetylenes such as 2-butyne, most likely for steric reasons due to the amide trimethylsilyl groups that encircle the tungsten-carbon triple bond. We, thus, chose to explore the reactivity of 1 with terminal acetylenes. Neopentylidyne 1 reacts with excess  $RC \equiv CH$  (R = Ph, SiMe<sub>3</sub>) to afford new alkylidynes 2 and 3. Methylidyne 4 is not isolated as a product, although it may be prepared via mixing 1 with acetylene. These reactions of 1 all presumably proceed through the intermediacy of a metallacyclobutadiene<sup>7</sup> and, when considering the reaction of 1 with RC=CH, two such metallacyclobutadienes are viable intermediates (eq 5). It is possible that the formation of the  $\alpha, \alpha'$ -disubstituted metallacyclobutadiene (5) is preferred over formation of the  $\alpha,\beta$ -disubstituted metallacyclobutadiene (5'). Steric interactions between the  $\alpha$ -t-butyl group and R may render the formation of 5' thermodynamically unfavorable. It is interesting to note that the reaction of W(CPh)(OCMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with phenylacetylene in the presence of pyridine is proposed to involve an intermediate  $\alpha, \alpha'$ -disubstituted metallacycle.<sup>18</sup> However, the isolated product in this reaction is not an alkylidyne but rather a deprotonated metallacyclobutadiene  $W(OCMe_3)_2(C_3Ph_2)(py)_2$ . In some related tungsten systems, careful tuning of the size of the alkoxide ligand and the reaction conditions facilitates the isolation of small amounts of alkylidyne product.<sup>19</sup> Alterations in the nature of the alkoxide ligands in Mo(CCMe<sub>3</sub>)(OR)<sub>3</sub> also effect a preference for deprotiometallacyclobutadiene vs. alkylidyne formation.<sup>19</sup> These examples from the literature all describe reactions that invoke the preferential formation of  $\alpha, \alpha'$ -disubstituted metallacyclobutadienes and, thus, lend credence to our proposal that the reaction of 1 with a terminal acetylene may occur via the intermediacy of 5 which then decomposes to afford the new

alkylidyne product. However, further efforts in these laboratories are necessary to test this proposed mechanism and attain a better understanding of the reactivity of  $[N_3N]W\equiv CR$  with terminal acetylenes.



# Conclusions

The synthesis of tren-based triamidoamine complexes of tungsten containing a metalcarbon triple bond has been achieved. The triple bond is favorable due to the presence of three tungsten-centered orbitals ( $1\sigma$  and  $2\pi$ ) to form the multiple bond that is sterically protected by the three encircling trimethylsilyl groups of the ligand framework. The neopentylidyne complex is reactive with terminal acetylenes to produce benzylidyne, trimethylsilylmethylidyne, and methylidyne complexes. The successful preparation of these species with the [N<sub>3</sub>N]W core has spurred efforts in these laboratories to further explore group 6 triamidoamine chemistry. [N<sub>3</sub>N]WCl may be synthesized in moderate yield and its reactions with alkyllithium reagents afford transient tungsten(IV) alkyls that undergo  $\alpha, \alpha$ -dehydrogenation to provide alkylidynes, <sup>16,17</sup> some of which were first prepared as described herein. Other work has studied competitive  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -H elimination processes in these molybdenum and tungsten systems<sup>20</sup> and the synthesis of metalligand multiple bonds to phosphorus<sup>21</sup> and arsenic.<sup>22</sup> Future efforts should continue to uncover new and interesting chemistry of these group 6 tren-based triamidoamine complexes.

### **Experimental Section**

All experiments were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere in a Vacuum Atmospheres

drybox or by standard Schlenk techniques, unless otherwise noted. Reagent grade solvents were purified by standard methods. W(CCMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(dme) was prepared according to a published procedure.<sup>14</sup> <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR data are listed in parts per million downfield from TMS. Routine coupling constants are usually not reported; those listed are in units of Hz.

[N<sub>3</sub>N]W=CCMe<sub>3</sub> (1). A -78 °C mixture of W(CCMe<sub>3</sub>)Cl<sub>3</sub>(dme) (310 mg, 0.690 mmol) and Li<sub>3</sub>[N<sub>3</sub>N] (263 mg, 0.690 mmol) was subjected to addition of 30 mL diethyl ether at -78 °C via cannula. After 19 h, the green-brown mixture was filtered through Celite to provide a brown-red filtrate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to yield a brown-red solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Yellow crystals were collected to provide 228 mg (0.372 mmol, 54%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.35 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.06 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.63 (s, 9, CMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.46 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  295.2 (s, CCMe<sub>3</sub>), 55.9 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 51.5 (s, CCMe<sub>3</sub>), 50.8 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.5 (q, CCMe<sub>3</sub>), 4.6 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Elemental analysis results may be found elsewhere.<sup>17</sup>

[N<sub>3</sub>N]W=CPh (2). Phenylacetylene (94  $\mu$ L, 0.816 mmol) was added via syringe to a room temperature solution of [N<sub>3</sub>N]W=CCMe<sub>3</sub> (100 mg, 0.163 mmol) in 4 mL diethyl ether. After 24 h, the red mixture was filtered through Celite to remove an insoluble red-orange solid. The resulting filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford a red-orange solid that was recrystallized from pentane at -35 °C. Orange needles were collected to provide 62 mg (0.0980 mmol, 60%) of product: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  7.25 (m, 4, Ph), 6.89 (m, 1, Ph), 3.88 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.81 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.25 (s, 27, SiMe<sub>3</sub>); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  277.2 (s, CPh), 152.0 (s, Ph), 134.5 (m, Ph), 126.8 (m, Ph), 125.1 (m, Ph), 52.6 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 52.4 (t, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.1 (q, SiMe<sub>3</sub>). Elemental analysis results may be found elsewhere.<sup>17</sup>

 $[N_3N]W \equiv CSiMe_3$  (3). Trimethylsilylacetylene (81 µL, 0.571 mmol) was added via syringe to a room temperature solution of  $[N_3N]W \equiv CCMe_3$  (70 mg, 0.114 mmol) in 3 mL diethyl ether. After 22 h, the yellow mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the resulting yellow solid was extracted with 20 mL diethyl ether. The extract was filtered through Celite to remove an insoluble yellow solid and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford 62 mg of yellow solid. A

benzene- $d_6$  solution of the solid was demonstrated via <sup>1</sup>H NMR to contain a 2:1 mixture of neopentylidyne **1** and trimethylsilylmethylidyne **3**. [N<sub>3</sub>N]W=CSiMe<sub>3</sub>: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  3.47 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.98 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.52 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), 0.51 (s, 9, CSiMe<sub>3</sub>). <sup>13</sup>C NMR and elemental analysis data may be found elsewhere.<sup>17</sup>

 $[N_3N]W \equiv CH$  (4). Acetylene (0.334 mmol) was condensed into a -196 °C glass bomb containing  $[N_3N]W \equiv CCMe_3$  (41 mg, 0.0669 mmol) in 10 mL diethyl ether. Upon warming to room temperature, the reaction mixture changed in color from yellow to black-purple. After stirring at room temperature for 3 d, the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite to remove poly(acetylene). The removal of volatiles from the filtrate produced 18 mg (0.0323 mmol, 48%) of product as a yellow solid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.08 (s, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>HW</sub> = 81, WCH), 3.46 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.06 (t, 6, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.50 (s, 27, NSiMe<sub>3</sub>). <sup>13</sup>C NMR and elemental analysis data may be found elsewhere.<sup>17</sup>

# References

- (1) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Inorg. Chem. 1994, 33, 1448.
- (2) Cummins, C. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Organometallics 1992, 11, 1452.
- (3) Cummins, C. C.; Lee, J.; Schrock, R. R. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1992, 31, 1501.
- (4) Schrock, R. R. Acc. Chem. Res. 1990, 23, 158.
- (5) Schrock, R. R.; Freudenberger, J. H.; Listemann, M. L.; McCullough, L. G. J. Molec. Catal. 1985, 28, 1.
- (6) Schrock, R. R. J. Organomet. Chem. 1986, 300, 249.
- (7) Schrock, R. R. Acc. Chem. Res. 1986, 19, 342.
- (8) O'Regan, M. B.; Liu, A. H.; Finch, W. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4331.
- (9) Schrock, R. R.; Glassman, T. E.; Vale, M. G.; Kol, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 1760.
- (10) Glassman, T. E.; Vale, M. G.; Schrock, R. R. Organometallics 1991, 10, 4046.

- (11) Kol, M.; Schrock, R. R.; Kempe, R.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 4382.
- (12) Shih, K.-Y.; Schrock, R. R.; Kempe, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 8804.
- (13) Cummins, C. C.; Shih, K.-Y.; Schrock, R. R., unpublished results.
- (14) Schrock, R. R.; Clark, D. N.; Sancho, J.; Wengrovius, J. H.; Rocklage, S. M.; Pedersen,
- S. F. Organometallics 1982, 1, 1645.
- (15) Schrock, R. R. Acc. Chem. Res. 1986, 19, 342.
- (16) Shih, K.-Y.; Totland, K.; Seidel, S. W.; Schrock, R. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 12103.
- (17) Schrock, R. R.; Dobbs, D. A.; Zanetti, N. C.; Seidel, S. W.; Shih, K.-Y.; Davis, W. M., manuscript in preparation.
- (18) McCullough, L. G.; Listemann, M. L.; Schrock, R. R.; Churchill, M. R.; Ziller, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 6729.
- (19) Bray, A.; Mortreux, A.; Petit, F.; Petit, M.; Szymanska-Buzar, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1993, 197.
- (20) Schrock, R. R.; Shih, K.-Y.; Dobbs, D. A.; Davis, W. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 6609.
- (21) Zanetti, N. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1995, 34, 2044.
- (22) Zanetti, N. C.; Schrock, R. R.; Davis, W. M., unpublished results.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

During the course of my stay at M.I.T., I have often thought about this very moment - a time when I would have the opportunity to thank all of the people who have been instrumental in the completion of my doctoral studies. It is in many ways hard to believe that this moment is upon me as I can still remember my first moments as a member of the Schrock Group. Thus, I must begin by thanking Professor Richard R. Schrock for allowing me to be a part of his research group. He has taught me much about being a scientist and constantly has inspired me to become a better chemist and a better thinker, in general. I want to also thank Dick for a very interesting initiation into the group: basketball warfare.

I next have to step back in time. At Weston High School, Mrs. Temme sparked my interest in the world of chemistry. I was also fortunate to have excellent teachers at Cornell University. Professor Barry Carpenter utterly amazed me; he is a role model for all professors. Professor Brad Anton served as my advisor for my Master's degree and he always offered insightful comments on surface science and relationships in addition to some jokes that I shudder to recall. Speaking of bad jokes, I must acknowledge Professor Peter Wolczanski who certainly is the subject of some interesting Cornell lore. Pete is a great teacher and he truly inspired me to become an organometallic chemist. His insight, attention to detail, and no-nonsense attitude make him unique. Many thanks go to Professor Brad Pendley who was my teaching assistant for Physical Chemistry Laboratory for two semesters and now is well-established at Rhodes College. Brad went out of his way to help me learn a myriad of chemistry in that year, often after lab had ended and his dinner at home was getting cold. I am really grateful to have maintained my friendship with Brad over the years and I look forward to our future collaborations.

Having been a part of the Schrock Group for the last four years, I would like to thank everyone who has passed through these labs on the hallowed fourth floor of Building 6. It would take pages to acknowledge each person individually so I will try to be brief (for once) and say a collective "thanks" to the Schrock Group (1992 - 1996) for much needed chemical and nonchemical advice, indoor and outdoor sports ranging from volleyball to light-fixture exploding, interesting lunch-time chats in the conference room, and parties where the activities ranged from "Killer" to dancing to trying not to talk about chemistry. I want to thank Scott Seidel for proofreading portions of this thesis. I thank Lonnie Harvey and Gretchen Kappelmann for keeping things running smoothly around here. Most especially, I am grateful to Kit Cummins who provided me with a starting point in my research and an interesting view on chemistry. My labmates were quite helpful over the years in a number of ways. My first labmate was Harold Hamilton Fox (better known as Howie) and I will speak about him in a moment. Then came Beatrice Lin who as an undergraduate helped show me what undergrad life is like here, in addition to almost shattering my mind and eardrums with music by Diamanda Galas. Rusty Blanski entered in 1993 and was always an interesting person to talk to about topics ranging from Rush Limbaugh to career paths. Thanks also go to Rusty for some fruitful suggestions with regard to my niobium chemistry. Céline Rosenberger (the last name is French so it does not sound like a new menu item at McDonald's) reluctantly became a labmate in 1995 and I think over the year I have managed to convince her that I am not crazy. She is a friend I will treasure for all of time. I wish her and Guillaume much happiness and good fortune in the future. I look forward to visiting them in Paris some day soon! Finally, I want to thank Klaus Wanninger, a labmate of mine for the last few months, for bringing his enthusiasm for chemistry and conversational ability into 6-417.

Now, for Howie Fox. Howie was instrumental in my chemistry education at M.I.T.. Whenever I asked him a question (a frequent occurrence), he would never give me a simple answer. I spent many many hours discussing chemistry with him because he always made me come up with the answers myself. It was probably during these headache-causing sessions that we became friends and I am quite lucky to consider him among my closest friends. I cannot write another sentence without thanking Alison (Howie's better half) for her friendship over the years. Yes Alison, I know you were only kidding. Thanks go to both of them for proofreading this thesis.

Outside of my laboratory but still inside M.I.T., I have been quite fortunate to have met a

number of great people. The Spec Lab Staff (Jim, Jean, Scott, and Debbie) have been quite helpful over the years, while providing interesting insights on academic life. Former Wrighton Group members (Ivan Lorkovic, Chris McCoy, Ron Duff, Larry R., Ben Palmer, and Laura Goetting) offered me a sometimes-needed refuge from the fourth floor. Doug Burdi has been a great friend over the years, going back to our introduction in the Begley lab at Cornell. I owe much thanks to Doug for running inspiration, relationship advice, and general discussions about M.I.T.. Thanks go to a whole host of other people in the chemistry department: Shane Krska, Mike Lawlor, and Ann Valentine to name just a few.

As life is not just chemistry and chemistry is not just life, I would like to acknowledge a number of people who probably care very little about what is contained in this thesis. I have to begin with Roddy Shuler - my best friend who has been there through the best and worst moments of Cornell and M.I.T., including the 1989 New York City Marathon (remembering those power bars), the Endwell Connection/Disconnection, and countless countless phone conversations which have helped bolster AT&T's profit margin. Thanks again Roddy. I also want to thank Christian Beltz. Christian is always willing to exchange places with me on the proverbial psychological couch. My last year in Boston would not have been half as enjoyable without Byron and Eric two consultants from Dartmouth who will one day set the world afire. We still have not been able to appropriately explain how we all met. Thanks to Lecia for her competitive conversational abilities, love of Sting, and general craziness. I hope Teddy survives! I have been lucky to have had Kathy Vaeth as a friend over the years and I wish her balance and much happiness in life. I am also indebted to the Cornellians of 1776 Commonwealth Ave. (Heather, Kathy, and Amy) for their friendships. I cannot complete this paragraph without thanking Karen (I always knew it began with a K) for pasta, Pooh, Penn, picnicking, partaking in endless banter, and, most importantly, for being herself.

Finally, I come to the end of my acknowledgments and the reader may already be asleep or have put down my thesis. Well, I am not done yet. I must thank my family. My mother Janet, father Larry, sister Peri, and grandmother Henrietta have been the *most* wonderful part of my life. Everything I am and have accomplished I owe to them. I love them all dearly. My parents always pushed me, but they pushed me to balance and enjoy life. They have always been there for me. Peri, my twin sister, is the greatest sibling I could wish for. We contrast in many ways and, yet, are still quite similar. She has been a constant role model and support for me in life. Finally, my grandmother was like a third parent to me as she made up for the other three grandparents I never was privileged to meet. Her courage, faith, and capacity to love were awe-inspiring. While thinking of Gram, I cannot end this section without also thanking my Aunt Betty and Uncle Bob for their love and encouragement. "Uncle Buck," this is the honorary degree that you earned a thousand times over.

So....this thesis is dedicated to Mom, Dad, Peri, and Gram. It is partially a product of four years of effort on my part, but predominantly a result of their love and support.